MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

[16 JULIE / JULY 2026]

KENNISGEWING / NOTICE

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

BUNDEL 2 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 2 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

A G E N D A

DATUM / DATE : **23 JULIE / JULY 2026**

PLEK / VENUE : **RAADSAAL, MUNISIPALE KANTORE, CALEDON / COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, CALEDON**

TYD / TIME : **09:00**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
Munisipale Kantore
CALEDON

16 Julie 2026

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSLEDE

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING VAN DIE THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALE RAAD

Kennis geskied hiermee dat 'n Spesiale Raadsvergadering geskeduleer is vir Donderdag, 23 Julie 2026 om 09:00 in die Raadsaal: Caledon om die onderstaande agenda te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wysigingswet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 2021 (Wet 3 van 2021) en Munisipale Beamptes, Skedule 2 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000).

Rdsh WH Wells
SPEAKER

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Offices
CALEDON

16 July 2026

NOTICE TO ALL COUNCILLORS

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Notice is hereby given that a Special Council Meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 23 July 2026 at 09:00 in the Council Chambers: Caledon, to discuss the undermentioned agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 (Act 3 of 2021) and Municipal Officials, Schedule 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

Aldm WH Wells
SPEAKER

NAAM EN VAN / NAME AND SURNAME
Raadslede / Councillors :
Raadsheer/Alderman LM de Bruyn
Raadsheer/Aderman CC Clayton
Raadsheer/Alderman WH Wells
Raadslid/Councillor CA Benjamin
Raadslid/Councillor M Botes
Raadslid/Councillor CT Cloete
Raadsheer/Alderman S Fredericks
Raadslid/Councillor M Gana
Raadslid/Councillor DA Jacobs
Raadslid/Councillor D Jooste
Raadslid/Councillor H Linnerts
Raadslid/Councillor JD Lekhori
Raadslid/Councillor TP Lemina
Raadsheer/Alderman BB Mkhwibiso
Raadslid/Councillor M Mpambani
Raadslid/Councillor MA Nomkoko
Raadslid/Councillor FO Ntantiso
Raadslid/Councillor V Papier
Raadsheer/Alderman M Plato-Mentoor
Raadslid/Councillor MS Shale
Raadslid/Councillor J Smit
Raadslid/Councillor C Smith
Raadslid/Councillor PJ Stander
Raadslid/Councillor YM van Tonder
Raadslid/Councillor MH Witbooi
Raadsheer/Councillor C Wood
Raadslid/Councillor TB Zimmermann

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING / SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

AGENDA

[23 JULIE / JULY 2026]

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR

A. **OPENING: VERWELKOMING / OPENING: WELCOME**

B. **VERKIESING VAN SPEAKER** *(indien nodig)*
ELECTION OF SPEAKER *(if necessary)*

C. **BYWONINGSREGISTER**
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

C.1 Teenwoordig / Present

C.2 Aansoek(e) om verlof tot afwesigheid /
Application(s) for leave of absence

D. **BESLUITE GENEEM TYDENS RAADSVERGADERING VAN 30 MEI 2023**
RESOLUTIONS TAKEN DURING THE COUNCIL MEETING OF 30 MAY 2023

BUNDEL 1 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 1 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

SC08/2026	Community Services: Department Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure – Caledon Vet [6/3/1/5/1]	1 – 11
SC09/2026	Community Services: Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure – HWM Consultancy [6/3/1/5/1]	12 – 32
SC10/2026	Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – van Tonder Security Services [6/3/1/5/1]	33 – 53
SC11/2026	Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – Machaira Projects [6/3/1/5/1]	54 – 106

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR
SC12/2026	Community Services: Public Safety: Irregular Expenditure - HWM Consultancy [6/3/1/5/1]	107 – 125
SC13/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure - Term Group [6/3/1/5/1]	126 – 181
SC14/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Siswa Trading and Project [6/3/1/5/1]	182 – 224
SC15/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Specialized Agri Protection Services [6/3/1/5/1]	225 – 257
SC16/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – ZWH Projects and Development [6/3/1/5/1]	258 – 397
SC17/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Isidingo Security Services [6/3/1/5/1]	398 – 471
BUNDEL 2 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 2 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION		
SC18/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Security Consortium SA [6/3/1/5/1]	472 – 538
SC19/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire [6/3/1/5/1]	539 – 630
SC20/2026	Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Blue Falcon (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]	631 – 761
SC21/2026	ICT: TWK Communications [6/3/1/5/1]	762 – 775
SC22/2026 M	ICT: Verve Media Group - April 2023 [6/3/1/5/1]	776 – 789
SC23/2026	Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – Rhula National Security [6/3/1/5/1]	790 – 836
SC24/2026	Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]	837 – 849
SC25/2026	Economic Development & Planning: Irregular Expenditure: Festival of Lights [6/3/1/5/1]	850 – 942
SC26/2026	Finance: Irregular Expenditure – ELEC 01/2022/23 – Supply, Delivery and Installation of new High Mast Lighting in Grabouw, Theewaterskloof Municipal Area [6/3/1/5/1]	943 – 949

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR
SC27/2026	Finance: Irregular Expenditure – FIN 03/2022/23 – Provision and administration of Electricity Prepayment Uniform Vending System for the period from date of appointment until 30 June 2025 [6/3/1/5/1]	950 – 956

E. BESLUITE GENEEM TYDENS SPESIALE RAADSVERGADERING VAN 29 JUNIE 2023 RESOLUTIONS TAKEN DURING THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 29 JUNE 2023

BUNDEL 3 VAN 3 VIR VERSPREIDING / BUNDLE 3 OF 3 FOR DISTRIBUTION

SC28/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire [6/3/1/5/1]

SC29/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – ZWH Projects and Development [6/3/1/5/1]

SC30/2026 Property Management: Irregular Expenditure - Media 24 – Placement of Advertisement Motor Sport Development [6/3/1/5/1]

SC31/2026 Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd [6/3/1/5/1]

SC32/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Specialized Agri Protection Services [6/3/1/5/1]

SC33/2026 Community Services: Grabouw Town Office: Irregular Expenditure – Machaira Projects [6/3/1/5/1]

SC34/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Term Group [6/3/1/5/1]

SC35/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – ELEC 03/2022/23 – Medium and Low Voltage Electrical Upgrading in Caledon, Villiersdorp, Riviersonderend and Greyton [6/3/1/5/1]

SC36/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – OPE 10/2022/23 – Supply & Delivery of Precast Toilet Cubicles to Theewaterskloof Municipality [6/3/1/5/1]

SC37/2026 Finance: Irregular Expenditure – COR 05/2022/23 – Group Life Insurance Scheme for the period from 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2026 [6/3/1/5/1]

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR

SC38/2026 Community Services: Irregular Expenditure – Trail's End Bike Hotel [6/3/1/5/1]

SC39/2026 Human Settlements: Irregular Expenditure – K2C Construction (Pty) Ltd (October 2022) [6/3/1/5/1]

F. VERDAGING / ADJOURNMENT

ITEM TITLE

SC18/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during a payment with a value of R7,643,907.00 to Security Consortium SA for the provision of security services to the municipality, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. The Grabouw water treatment works facilities was in need of major upgrades. The ever-increasing population of the town was not taken into consideration when the water infrastructure was installed many years ago. The upgrades took place during odd hours and there was a need for security personnel to safeguard the assets of council and the tools utilised by the service provider.

After the new pumps were installed and all the upgrades were concluded, backup generators were installed at the various water treatment plants in Grabouw, namely Upper Steenbras, Eikenhof, etc. The Process Controllers of these plants work in shifts, and they thus have offices at these facilities. At the same time the Grabouw Town Office also required protection from criminal elements during loadshedding hours. This prompted the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to start looking at medium-and long-term solutions to the crisis. Security Consortium SA was approached by the municipality to safeguard municipal assets in Grabouw specifically.

DISCUSSION

The sustainability of service delivery was under threat as higher loadshedding levels meant longer hours without electricity, making municipal properties the prey of vandals and criminal elements. It was thus necessary to appoint dedicated security guards to safeguard municipal assets during these dark times. Security Consortium SA was appointed by the municipality to execute this task. Since its appointment the service provider has submitted five (5) invoices which were paid by the municipality. The total payment value to date stands at R7 643 907,00.

The attached invoices indicate the line items the municipality was billed for.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair work is required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relate to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to appoint a panel of service providers after advertising a tender/s for a framework contract for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 643 907,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 26 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 7 643 907,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R 1 782 500.00 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 7 643 907.00 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 9 426 407.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 9 426 407.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 9 426 407.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Security Consortium SA	Security Services	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Security Consortium SA was appointed to provide security services to Grabouw Water Treatment Works and Office

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The upgrades at the water treatment plants in Grabouw and the subsequent installation of backup generators necessitated the need to appoint a security company. The offices also needed protection from criminal elements.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 7 643 907,00

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
N/A

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
The SCM processes would have caused a delay and the infrastructure and other assets of the municipality would have been vulnerable to theft and vandalism.		

6 - 477

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain -**
Explain or motivate your response		
The service rendered and invoices submitted were for the initial purposes of appointment.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
The services requested was of a nature that could not allow for time for a formal contract or SLA to be entered into.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The services requested was on an emergency basis.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as its assets was safeguarded from vandals and criminals.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The assets of council are protected at all times against any threats posed against council.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The interventions undertaken by the municipality was aimed at ensuring that council suffer no damages and all assets are safeguarded at all times.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes -	No – X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The situation required immediate protection of Council assets by the use of security company for monitoring and armed response of municipal buildings and properties.		

15

ANNEXURE A

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
A tender was advertised (OPE09/2022/23) for the monitoring of alarms including armed response services.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned
M.A.K. Adams 20/04/2023
Signature of Director Concerned Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO
Signature of CFO Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive
Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager
M.A.K. Adams 25/04/2023
Signature of the Director concerned Date

20

ANNEXURE A

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
1.	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date 25/04/2023

Jan Barnard

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To: Jan Barnard
Cc: Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments: FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,766	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	449,098
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
	-	November 2022 (Half month		-	1,366,957
	-	December 2022		-	
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
	-	December 2022		-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit/ TWK	817,020			817,020	4,922,497
Total TWK Security					817,020
					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)
Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)
TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)
R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, B.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a portable pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water supply to Goudini.

Take cognisance:

Mr B. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services

Date: 18/10/22

Take cognisance:

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Date: 18.10.2022

Take cognisance:

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Date: 18/10/2022

Recommended by:

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Date: 18/10/2022

Approved by:

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

Date: 18/10/20

2022-09-29

487

23573

2022-09-29

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285

SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Datum : **29/09/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	305 182,00
	305 182,00

Belasting		Posnommer						Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**							
								305 182,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

305 182,00

Direkteur : Finansies

E MATONI
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

488 R000 7125

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	**INV0000015**
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	**23/08/2022**
DUE DATE:	23/08/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

Security ConsortiumSA

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town

7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
004 - 1 Stabilization Unit Deployed at Villiersdorp 19 Aug 22 Day until Sun Night 21 Aug 22	**6**	R36,080.00	0.00%	15.00%	R216,480.00	**R248,952.00**
015 - Work Force - 5 Per Shift	**30**	R950.00	0.00%	15.00%	R28,500.00	**R32,775.00**
019 - Troop Transport - 1 Per shift	**6**	R1,950.00	0.00%	15.00%	R11,700.00	**R13,455.00**
020 - Deployment Fee	**1**	R10,000.00	0.00%	0.00%	R10,000.00	**R10,000.00**

01/3012/2/9036/2

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum

PAID

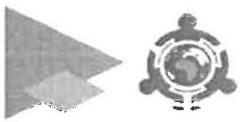
Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R266,680.00**
Total VAT:	**R38,502.00**
Sub Total:	**R305,182.00**
Grand Total:	**R305,182.00**

BALANCE DUE
R305,182.00



Security ConsortiumSA
Big enough to conquer, well equipped to deliver.

20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

VAT NO: 4560304554 | REGISTRATION NO: 2006 / 003066 / 23 | PSIRA No: 1522728

Security Consortium SA
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580
064 123 4567 / 063 253 1434
info@securityconsortium.co.za

Stabilization Quotation

2022/08/19

Page 1

Document No. 001

Att: Dir. H. Gxoyiya
Cell: +27 (0) 65 817 5716
Email: honeygx@twk.gov.za

Delivery At: Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Client Code	Quotation Description						Net Price
SCSA001	**SITE 1 - Grabouw**						R266 680,00
	SITE 1	SHIFT	TRT	LABOUR	BAKKIE	TOTAL	
	Friday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Friday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	N/s	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Emergency Deployment Fee					R10 000,00	
	SITE 2 - Villiersdorp						R266 680,00
	SITE 2 - Vill	SHIFT	TRT	LABOUR	BAKKIE	TOTAL	
	Friday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Friday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	N/s	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Emergency Deployment Fee					R10 000,00	
	SITE 2 - Villiersdorp						R266 680,00
	SITE 2 - Vill	SHIFT	TRT	LABOUR	BAKKIE	TOTAL	
	Friday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Friday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Saturday	N/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	D/S	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Sunday	N/s	R36 080,00	R4 750,00	R1 950,00	R42 780,00	
	Emergency Deployment Fee					R10 000,00	
	FNB				**Sub Total**		R800 040,00
	Acc No: 63007873599				**Discount**	0,00%	R0,00
	Branch No: 253305				**Amount Excl Tax**		R800 040,00
					Tax	15%	R120 006,00
					TOTAL		**R920 046,00**

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Director: Financial Services

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

REQUEST FOR DEVIATION FORM IN TERMS OF REGULATION 36

Section A

Reg. 36	Reason for Deviation	(Mark with X where applicable)
(1)(a)(i)	**In an Emergency; (An emergency is an unforeseeable sudden event with harmful or potential harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.)**	
	Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation	
	Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation includes but are not limited to -	
	a) the possibility of human injury or death,	
	b) the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights,	
	c) the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals, the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole, the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment,	X
	d) the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service,	
	e) the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.	
The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.		
(ii)	**Sole supplier**	
(iii)	**Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.**	
(iv)	**Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and games reserves.**	
(v)	**Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.**	

Section B

Furnish and motivate reasons for the required deviation:

Background:

The Theewaterskloof Municipality is experiencing a spate of illegal occupation and invasion of land in all towns. The municipality appointed various security companies to provide security services to avoid further or future invasion of those housing development sites.

Motivation:

Half build and unoccupied informal structures were identified by the informal settlements management officers in Grabouw which was reported to the Director Economic Development & Planning. The parcels of land is earmarked by the municipality to provide affordable and low-cost housing to address the housing backlog in the various town.

unoccupied structures in the Grabouw. Blue Falcon Security Services is already appointed in various areas in TWK and was requested a quotation because they have a Tactical Response Team (TRT) geared for the demolition of

informal structures. Security Consortium SA was also requested to provide a quotation for their stabilization unit to assist Blu Falcon Security where their manpower was stretched.

On the 19th of August 2022, the Director Economic Development & Planning, with permission of the Acting Municipal Manager, planned a joint operation on the 20th of August for demolition of all half-built and unoccupied structures in the various towns. Security Consortium SA was deployed to demolish half build and unoccupied structures in the Phumlani Informal Settlements located in Grabouw.

The invasion of municipal land places a massive burden on municipal infrastructure as the areas invaded are not necessarily aligned with bulk infrastructure planning and funding.

Land invasions triggers service delivery protest as invaders when settled in, demand access to basic services and through protest action, municipal property is targeted and damaged.

Request

The urgent demolition of unoccupied and half built informal structures for the above-mentioned informal settlements is critical to unlocking the human settlements backlog in the mention towns and preventing the rapid growth of informal settlement areas. Security Consortium SA possesses al land invasion security units and could dispach this team at short notice that could react swiftly in terms of response time, with a Tactical Response Team to avoid that this land be invaded. It was therefore recommended that Security Consortium SA be appointed for the demolition of half build and unoccupied informal structures in the Phumlani settlement in Gsrabouw..

Annexures: Please attached all relevant proof, i.e. quotes, sole provider, etc.

Section C

Financial Implication		
Vote Number	**Available Budget**	**Deviation Amount**
		R 350 182.00

Section D

Related Parties Declaration						
Does the requested and recommended officials have any relationship i.t.o Regulation 45 of the SCM Policy with this supplier?						
Please indicate Yes / No	No					
If Yes, provide name and surname and tick the relevant relation as indicated below						
Name and Surname						
Spouse	Domestic Partner	Dependent Child	Nondependent Child	Grandchild	Grandparent	Parent

Relative living in an Common Household	Brother	Sister	Parent-in-Law	Brother-in-Law	Sister-in-Law	

Section E

1. Drafted on request by. Official:	WARREN MOSO		19/08/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
2. Recommended by Manager:	S. Tebele		19/08/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
3. Recommended by: Director/Deputy Dir./HOD	MH Gxowiya		19/08/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
4. Received by ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
5. Recommended by: ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
6. Received by SCM	S. FRANCIS		21/09/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
7. SCM Comments:			

Reviewed by:			
	Name	Signature	Date
8. Received by Delegated Authority			
	Name	Signature	Date
9. Approved/ Not Approved:	Boy Manqoba Ngubo		20/09/2022
MM / Dir. / Dep. Dir.	Name	Signature	Date

. Financial Services			
10. Provide reason if not approved:			
11. Received by SCM	Name	Signature	Date

Supplier Master

494

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
ch Name	ROSEBANK
unt No	63007873599
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2022-10-27

23909

495

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA

Datum : **27/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1428300,00
	1428300,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1428300,00
							1428300,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

TAX INVOICE

496 R000841

NUMBER:	INV0000026
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	25/10/2022
DUE DATE:	25/10/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town

7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Excl. Total	Incl. Total
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Day Shift at office	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Office Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Water Treatment Plant Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Water Treatment Plant Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Elkenhoff Plant Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Elkenhoff Plant Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Upper Steenbras Dam Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Upper Steenbras Dam Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00
018 - Deployment Fee	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	R11,500.00

01701005o710

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Approval Date: 26.10.2022 Datum

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,242,000.00
Total VAT:	R186,300.00
Sub Total:	R1,428,300.00
Grand Total:	R1,428,300.00

PAID

BALANCE DUE
R1,428,300.00

GNC

TAX INVOICE

497

R000847

NUMBER:	INV0000026
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	25/10/2022
DUE DATE:	25/10/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

Security ConsortiumSA

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town

7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
20 Artisan Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	Quantity	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Day Shift at office	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Office Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Water Treatment Plant Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Water Treatment Plant Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Eikenhoff Plant Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units at Eikenhoff Plant Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
26 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Upper Steenbras Dam Day Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Upper Steenbras Dam Night Shift	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
018 - Deployment Fee	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**

01701005071O

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
SERTIFIKAAT
Handtekening
Datum

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R1,242,000.00**
Total VAT:	**R186,300.00**
Sub Total:	**R1,428,300.00**
Grand Total:	**R1,428,300.00**

PAID

BALANCE DUE

R1,428,300.00

GRV

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY
25 OCTOBER 2022 15:55

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
Account No	63007873599
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	305,182.00+
Invoices	305,182.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	305,182.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022-12-09

24381

499

2022-12-09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA

Datum : **30/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1518000,00
	1518000,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			1518000,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

1518000,00

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

Rooi0838

500

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER: INV0000535
REFERENCE:
DATE: 28/11/2022
DUE DATE: 28/11/2022
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 1/1

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF FINANSIES FINANCE 2022 -11- 30 MUNICIPALITY

Security Consortium SA

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4060846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Excl. Total	Incl. Total
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Day Shifts at Office	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Night Shift at Office	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Day Shifts at Water Treatment	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Night Shifts at Water Treatment	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Day Shifts at Eikenhoff Plant	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 NIGHT Shifts at Eikenhoff Plant	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Day Shifts at Upper Steenbras Dam	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units - 30 Night Shifts at Upper Steenbras Dam	30	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R165,000.00	R189,750.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere hierin gespesifiseer
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prysfoute
reëlmatig en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is
Handtekening 29/11/2022 Datum

Security Consortium SA cc
FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,320,000.00
Total VAT	R198,000.00
Sub Total:	R1,518,000.00
Grand Total:	R1,518,000.00

BALANCE DUE
R1,518,000.00

Powered by CamScanner

State(ent of Financial Performar e Items

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010050710 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 001 001 001 001 007 004 002 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1301] - Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:P
Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution
Fund 0FD 003 - Fund:Non-funding Transactions
Item 0IZ 008 004 - Gains and Losses:Water Losses:Unavoidable Annual Real Losses
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses
Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Gains and Losses - Water 80
Sub Title: Annual Real Losses Water 8001

Original	6,911,371+
Adjustments	150,000-
Total	6,761,371+

Portion of Budget Available on WO: 0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	4,373,022.72+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			575,948.00+
Aug '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,151,896.00+
Sep '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,727,844.00+
Oct '22	575,948+	0	575,948+	8,911,533.96+	8,911,533.96-	2,303,792.00+
Nov '22	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+	2,508,903.28+	120,555.00-	472,641.72+
Dec '22	575,943+	18,750-	557,193+			1,029,834.72+
Jan '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			1,587,032.72+
Feb '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,144,230.72+
Mar '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,701,428.72+
Apr '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,258,626.72+
May '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,815,824.72+
Jun '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			4,373,022.72+
Period 13						4,373,022.72+
Period 14						4,373,022.72+
Period 15						4,373,022.72+
Totals	**6,911,371+**	**150,000-**	**6,761,371+**	**11,420,437.24+**	**9,032,088.96-**	

2223 017010050710 - Successfully displayed

Vie A

Production

Supplier Master

502 GARRICK LAKAY 30 NOVEMBER 2022 11:40

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code S00285

Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
Account No	63007873599
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,733,482.00+
Invoices	1,733,482.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,733,482.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

503

2023 -01- 26

25068

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285 ∧

SECURITY CONSORTIUM

Datum : **13/01/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1580100,00
	1580100,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1580100,00

504

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER: INV0000042
REFERENCE:
DATE: 14/12/2022
DUE DATE: 14/12/2022
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 1/1

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
12-01-2023
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Security Consortium SA

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Excl. Total	Incl. Total
018 - Deployment Fee	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Office	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Office	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Water Treatment	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Water Treatment	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Elkenhof Plant	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Elkenhof Plant	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Upper Steenbras Dam	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Upper Steenbras Dam	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**

01751096000

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening

12/1/2023
Datum

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,374,000.00
Total VAT:	R206,100.00
Sub Total:	R1,580,100.00
Grand Total:	R1,580,100.00

BALANCE DUE
R1,580,100.00 GM

TAX INVOICE

505

NUMBER:	**INV0000042**
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	**14/12/2022**
DUE DATE:	14/12/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
018 - Deployment Fee	**1**	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Office	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Office	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Water Treatment	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Water Treatment	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Eikenhof Plant	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units ecember Night Shift @ Eikenhof Plant	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Day Shift @ Upper Steenbras Dam	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December Night Shift @ Upper Steenbras Dam	**31**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R1,374,000.00**
Total VAT:	**R206,100.00**
Sub Total:	**R1,580,100.00**
Grand Total:	**R1,580,100.00**

BALANCE DUE

R1,580,100.00

Security ConsortiumSA
Big enough to conquer, well equipped to deliver.

1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

VAT NO: 4560304554 REGISTRATION NO: 2006 / 003066 / 23

Security Consortium SA
20 Artson Way
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580
064 123 4567 / 063 253 1434
info@securityconsortium.co.za

Stabilization Monitoring Quotation

2022/10/04

Page 1

Document No. 001

Att: Town Mng Buyelwa Mbalo-tshungwana
Cell: +27 (0)
Email: buyelwamb@twk.gov.za

Delivery At: Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

Client Code	Quotation Description	Net Price
SCSA007	Emergency Deployment Fee	R10 000,00
	DECEMBER 2022 DEPLOYMENT	
	OFFICE DEPLOYMENT - Day Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	OFFICE DEPLOYMENT - Night Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	WATER TREATMENT- Day Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	WATER TREATMENT - Night Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	EIKENHOFF PLANT - Day Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	EIKENHOFF PLANT - Night Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	UPPER STEENBRAS DAM - Day Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00
	UPPER STEENBRAS DAM - Night Shift Deployment 01 - 31/12/2022 = 31 Shifts x R5500,00 Excl Vat	R170 500,00

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT
12 - 12 - 2023
THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE DIREKTORAAT

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 12/12/2023 Datum

Sub Total		R1 374 000,00
Discount	0,00%	R0,00
Amount Excl Tax		R1 374 000,00
Tax	15%	R206 100,00
TOTAL		R1 580 100,00

FNB
Acc No: 63007873599
Branch No: 253305

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:13

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WCD 31 Tshwane Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012912

Date 20230126

Invoice Number INV0000042

Supplier Information

S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 1,580,100.00+

507

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	1,580,100.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		206,100.00+	1,374,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

GRN R0012912 successfully submitted for authorization

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
Account No	63007873599
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	3,251,482.00+
Invoices	3,251,482.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,251,482.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -02- 09

509

25184

2023 -02- 09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285 A

SECURITY CONSORTIUM

Datum : **10/02/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

840075.00

~~840750,00~~

840075.00

~~840750,00~~

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							840075.00
							~~840750,00~~

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

840075.00

~~840750,00~~

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	**INV0000056**
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	**02/02/2023**
DUE DATE:	02/02/2023
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units December 2023 Ambulance Office	1	R208,725.00	0.00%	0.00%	R208,725.00	**R208,725.00**

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.02 20:24:12 +02'00'

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R208,725.00**
Total VAT:	**R0.00**
Sub Total:	**R208,725.00**
Grand Total:	**R208,725.00**

BALANCE DUE
R208,725.00

511

COPY TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	**INV0000056**
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	**02/02/2023**
DUE DATE:	02/02/2023
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
005 - Monitoring Team	1	R181,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R181,500.00	**R208,725.00**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -02- 14
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY
FINANCE

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R181,500.00**
Total VAT:	**R27,225.00**
Sub Total:	**R208,725.00**
Grand Total:	**R208,725.00**

BALANCE DUE
R208,725.00

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 FEBRUARY 2023 14:18

Invoices - Capture

WC131 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

Invoice Details
Number INV0000056
Date 20230202
Loan

Supplier Information
S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
EFT Reference
Payment Method Default

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
Invoice Total 208,725.00+

Seq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
1		R0013610	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				1.00+	0	208,725.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	27,225.00+	181,500.00+			

Submit for Approval

Invoice INV0000056 is successfully submitted for authorization

Ok

513

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	INV0000044
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	29/12/2022
DUE DATE:	29/12/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

2023-12-02

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

Description	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Excl. Total	Incl. Total
018 - Emergency Deployment Fee	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Deployed for 14 Days - 28 Shifts @ Vlei View Hall	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Deployed for 14 Days - 28 Shifts Victoria Hall	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Deployed for 14 Days - 28 Shifts Tennis Court	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units Deployed for 7 Days - 14 Shifts Sport Field	14	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R77,000.00	**R88,550.00**

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.02 10:20:48 +02'00'

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R549,000.00
Total VAT:	R82,350.00
Sub Total:	R631,350.00
Grand Total:	R631,350.00

BALANCE DUE
R631,350.00

GR

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013571

Date 20230209

Invoice Number INV0000044

Supplier Information

S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 631,350.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	631,350.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		82,350.00+	549,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality-Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity
Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

515

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58
Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	27,692,292.67+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+	8,266,908.01+		3,327,419.33-
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			4,133,168.67+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			11,318,795.67+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			19,595,926.67+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			27,692,292.67+
Period 13						27,692,292.67+
Period 14						27,692,292.67+
Period 15						27,692,292.67+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**77,266,444.85+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

VOTE TO BE USED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDLES

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

02 FEBRUARY 2023 11:54

516

WC13 : [illegible] of Munic pality Produc

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
Account No	63007873599
ccount Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	4,831,582.00+
Invoices	4,831,582.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	4,831,582.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

517

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: SECURITY CONSORTIUM (S00285) Λ

Balance as per invoice dated:

INV0000056 (02/02/2023)	208 725,00
INV0000044 (29/12/2022)	631 350,00

Less Payments not yet credited:	
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
	840 075,00
Less: Interest waived	0,00
Incorrect invoice no.	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
Discount allowed	0,00
Outstanding Balance Λ	**840 075,00** Λ

2023 -03- 10

25495

518

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285

SECURITY CONSORTIUM A

Datum : **10/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1972250,00
	1972250,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1972250,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

nagegaan en gekontroleer

1972250,00 A

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R001 5000

TAX INVOICE 519

NUMBER: INV0000055
REFERENCE:
DATE: 02/02/2023
DUE DATE: 02/02/2023
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 1/2

2023 -02- 09

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

scription	Quantity	Excl. Price	Disc %	VAT %	Excl. Total	Incl. Total
018 - Deployment Fee January 2023	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 @ Office - Day Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Office - Night Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 - Water Treatment Day Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Water Treatment Night Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Eikenhof Plant Day Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 eikenhof Plant Night Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Upper Steenbras Dam Day Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Upper Steenbras Dam Night Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units January 2023 Ambulance Office Day Shift	31	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R170,500.00	**R196,075.00**

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die kliënt gelewer is/voltooi is redelik en volkome na bevrediging / kontrak is.
Handtekening
Datum

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,715,000.00
Total VAT:	R257,250.00
Sub Total:	R1,972,250.00
Grand Total:	R1,972,250.00

BALANCE DUE
R1,972,250.00

Production

Supplier Master

520

GARRICK LAKAY

09 MARCH 2023 15:59

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	5,671,657.00+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	5,671,657.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	5,671,657.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
:count No	63007873599
:count Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023-04-20

26093

521

2023-04-20

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

S00285 ∧

SECURITY CONSORTIUM

Datum : **28/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1782500,00
	1782500,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1782500,00
							1782500,00 ∧

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

1 6017193

522

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	INV0000067
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	06/03/2023
DUE DATE:	06/03/2023
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/2

2023 -03- 13

Security Consortium SA

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon

7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
018 - Deployment Fee	**1**	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Office D/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Office N/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Water Treatment D/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Water Treatment N/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Eikenhof Plant D/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Eikenhof Plant N/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Steenbras Dam D/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Steenbras Dam N/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Ambulance Station D/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R1,550,000.00**
Total VAT:	**R232,500.00**
Sub Total:	**R1,782,500.00**
Grand Total:	**R1,782,500.00**

PAID

PAID

BALANCE DUE

R1,782,500.00

CHK

523

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER:	INV0000067
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	06/03/2023
DUE DATE:	06/03/2023
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	2/2

FROM

SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO

THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Ambulance Station N/S	**28**	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R1,550,000.00**
Total VAT:	**R232,500.00**
Sub Total:	**R1,782,500.00**
Grand Total:	**R1,782,500.00**

BALANCE DUE

R1,782,500.00

TAX INVOICE

NUMBER: INV0000067
REFERENCE:
DATE: 06/03/2023
DUE DATE: 06/03/2023
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 1/2

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
018 - Deployment Fee	1	R10,000.00	0.00%	15.00%	R10,000.00	**R11,500.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Office D/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Office N/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units February 2023 @ Water Treatment D/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Water Treatment N/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Eikenhof Plant D/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Eikenhof Plant N/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Steenbras Dam D/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Steenbras Dam N/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Ambulance Station D/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	**R177,100.00**

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference *

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,550,000.00
Total VAT:	R232,500.00
Sub Total:	R1,782,500.00
Grand Total:	R1,782,500.00

BALANCE DUE
R1,782,500.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum

TAX INVOICE 525

NUMBER: INV0000067
REFERENCE:
DATE: 06/03/2023
DUE DATE: 06/03/2023
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 2/2

FROM
SECURITY CONSORTIUM SA CC

VAT NO: 4560304554

POSTAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
1 Electron Road
Wimbledon Estate
Blackheath Industrial
Cape Town
7580

TO
THEE WATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CUSTOMER VAT NO: 4000846248

POSTAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
026 - Stabilization Monitoring Units @ Ambulance Station N/S	28	R5,500.00	0.00%	15.00%	R154,000.00	R177,100.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

Security Consortium SA cc

FNB ACCOUNT
BRANCH: ROSEBANK
ACC NO: 6300 7873 599

* Please use invoice number as payment reference

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R1,550,000.00
Total VAT:	R232,500.00
Sub Total:	R1,782,500.00
Grand Total:	R1,782,500.00

BALANCE DUE
R1,782,500.00

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

VC071 The Waterberg Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details
Receive Number R0017193
Date 20230428
Invoice Number INV0000067

Supplier Information
S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 1,782,500.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		012023995710				1.00+	0	300,000.00+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - External Computer Service				Calculated Amounts :	39,130.43+	260,869.57+					
2		017110060501				1.00+	0	339,057.02+	No		0		
		Bulk Purchases - Water				Calculated Amounts :	44,224.83+	294,832.19+					
3		017510060000				1.00+	0	745,477.32+	No		0		
		Bulk Purchases - Electricity				Calculated Amounts :	97,236.17+	648,241.15+					
4		013016075040				1.00+	0	43,912.88+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Business and Financial Manag				Calculated Amounts :	5,727.77+	38,185.11+					
5		017010159401				1.00+	0	26,795.90+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery an				Calculated Amounts :	3,495.12+	23,300.78+					
6		012017090101				1.00+	0	20,745.60+	No		0		
		Other Materials - Sundry Consumables				Calculated Amounts :	2,705.95+	18,039.65+					
7		012512196600				1.00+	0	6,152.09+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire (Machinery and				Calculated Amounts :	802.45+	5,349.64+					
8		012513096510				1.00+	0	22,582.61+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Vehicle Tracking				Calculated Amounts :	2,945.56+	19,637.05+					
9		012017090101				1.00+	0	20,745.60+	No		0		
		Other Materials - Sundry Consumables				Calculated Amounts :	2,705.95+	18,039.65+					
10		015510096600				1.00+	0	1,552.17+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire Charges - Towing				Calculated Amounts :	202.46+	1,349.71+					

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

526

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC011 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details
Receive Number R0017193
Date 20230428
Invoice Number INV0000067

Supplier Information
S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 1,782,500.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
11		016012096600				1.00+	0	1,552.17+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire Charges - Towing				Calculated Amounts :	202.46+	1,349.71+					
12		012018996090				1.00+	0	7,584.04+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Signage (Health and Safety				Calculated Amounts :	989.22+	6,594.82+					
13		012522090106				1.00+	0	9,400.00+	No		0		
		Other Materials - Sundry Consumables (Ammuniti				Calculated Amounts :	1,226.09+	8,173.91+					
14		012515175710				1.00+	0	6,145.83+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings				Calculated Amounts :	801.63+	5,344.20+					
15		012514170020				1.00+	0	5,867.21+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control				Calculated Amounts :	765.29+	5,101.92+					
16		012018995951				1.00+	0	4,523.06+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Registration Fees_Seminars				Calculated Amounts :	589.96+	3,933.10+					
17		012017575890				1.00+	0	370.66+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :	48.35+	322.31+					
18		012523175890				1.00+	0	911.70+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :	118.92+	792.78+					
19		013012096200				1.00+	0	614.35+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Travel and Subsistence (Ac				Calculated Amounts :	80.13+	534.22+					
20		013011996200				1.00+	0	586.96+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Travel and Subsistence (Ac				Calculated Amounts :	76.56+	510.40+					

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

[illegible] Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details
Receive Number R0017193
Date 20230428
Invoice Number INV0000067

Supplier Information
S00285 SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 1,782,500.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
							0	0	0			0	0	
21		077510001551		1222	7		1.00+	0	217,922.83+	No		0		
		Machinery and Equipment (New)					Calculated Amounts :	28,424.72+	189,498.11+					

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 11:26
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: Use R300 000

12023995710	Other Expenditure - External Computer Service	2473575	1352454,84	45980,38	39982,94	1 081 137,22

529

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 10:33
To: Joanle Pretorius; Garrick Lakay
Subject: Use these votes

mSCOAConfig	mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalBudget	YearToDateActual	OnOrderAmountVATInclusive	OnOrderAmountVATExclusive	Tot
17510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	95942487	94977310,42	0	0	176
17110060501	Bulk Purchases - Water	11028435	10689378,2	-0,25	-0,22	057

530

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

Production

Supplier Master

534

GARRICK LAKAY
26 APRIL 2023 09:57

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	S00285
Full Registered Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C.
Trading Name	SECURITY CONSORTIUM S.A. C.C
Company Registration No	2006/003066/23
VAT Registration No	4560304554
Income Tax Reference No	9269247160
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	253305
Branch Name	ROSEBANK
ccount No	63007873599
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022SEP 1440
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	7,643,907.00+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	7,643,907.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	7,643,907.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 13:52
To: Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: 07 7510 0 0155 1

Yes proceed.

From: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 1:51 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: 07 7510 0 0155 1

Goeiedag Ashwille
Soos telefonies bespreek en magtiging gekry gaan ons 07 7510 00155 1 neem en R217 922.83 gebruik om Security Consortium se faktuur 67 te betaal.

Vriendelike groete
Joanlè Pretorius

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

ITEM TITLE

SC19/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during payment of an amount of R13,064,708.75 to WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire for the provision of water tankers to various communities in the municipal area as and when the need arose during the period October 2022 to February 2023, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. Overberg Water Board, the water service provider for Caledon, submitted multiple applications to ESKOM to be exempted from loadshedding, but this was rejected by the power utility every time.

The Caledon water crisis came about as a result of the abovementioned factors. In essence when there was loadshedding in Caledon, Overberg Water was able to pump water, due to them being on the Villiersdorp loadshedding and schedule, but the Caledon water treatment works was not able to receive, pump and treat the water and vice versa when Villiersdorp experienced loadshedding. In order to comply with the obligation to provide sustainable access to clean and safe drinking imposed on the municipality by the Constitution, the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to secure the provision of water tankers as and when the need arose for the distribution of water to the communities in towns that experienced difficulties with the provision of water. Invoices were submitted by WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire when they rendered services to the municipality.

DISCUSSION

The water crisis challenged the ability of the municipality to provide access to sustainable and safe drinking water during a time when ESKOM rolled out stage six (6) loadshedding and the water service provider for Caledon, Overberg Water was unable to provide water due to loadshedding. The municipality, with the approval of the Executive Mayor sourced the services of WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire to provide water tankers to the municipality as and when it was necessary to do so.

A total of seven 11 invoices were submitted for payment. The total amount paid by the municipality to service provider was R 13 064 708.75.

It should be noted by the committee that Council received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair works required for ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment to prevent disruption of service delivery impact in line with the established and approved supply chain management processes. This transaction is an insurance claim to reinstate and restore water supply in the interest of the public to ensure the constitutional provision of Section 27 (1)(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996, prescribing that the municipality must provide everyone the right to have access to sufficient water that is basic municipal services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 13 064 708.75 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the amount on the template "point 3 – Initial Contract value and if uncertain please explain" be amended to R13 064 708.75 and uploaded to the item as an annexure.**

542

2. **That after the amended template has ben uploaded, the item be presented to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.*

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

Amount amended as per Management resolution of 26 April 2023.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 13 064 708.75 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R 1 251 366.75 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 13 064 708.75 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 14 316 075.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 14 316 075.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 14 316 075.50 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Section 32 : Provision of Water Tankers: Theewaterskloof Municipality

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire	Hire of Water Tankers: Theewaterskloof Municipality	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
To provide water tanker trucks to Theewaterskloof Municipality.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The service provider was appointed to provide water tanker trucks to Theewaterskloof Municipality as and when the need arose to provide water to communities in towns in the municipal area experiencing difficulties in providing access to clean and safe drinking water.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 13 064 708.75

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
N/A

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	No – X	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
No, the services were procured on the basis of availability during emergency situations for which provision is made in the SCM Policy of the municipality.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes – X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The service provider was also utilised for cleaning of towns given the availability of fleet and the breakdown experienced in municipal fleet as well as inadequate staff to keep towns clean.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
No formal contract or SLA was entered into due to urgency of the crisis. SCM processes would have paralysed the pace required to respond to the emergency, SCM and MFMA makes provision for emergency situations.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The services are only utilised in instances where the municipality is not able to provide water to its communities.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as the provision of drinking water was able to be rolled-out uninterruptedly.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The service provided the service and submitted an invoice which was thereafter paid by the municipality. Communities were supplied with water every time.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The services is only used in extreme emergency situations where the municipality is no position to provide water to communities until the fault has been restored.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality only has one water tanker truck which has neared the end of its lifespan, procuring this service from WB Tipper Truck and Plant Hire has ensured that access to drinking water is possible albeit from a water tanker truck.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No – X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
A water crisis is an unplanned for eventuality and it was exacerbated by the ever-increasing loadshedding levels.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The municipality has embarked on a whole range of medium- and long term solutions to ensure any form of non-compliance is repeated, included in which is the upgrading of fleet.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
M.S.E. Solomons	24/04/2023
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

ANNEXURE A

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
At all time we must follow through with proper procurement processes.	
Signature of CFO	Date:

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported.	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 20/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date 20/04/2023

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date 20/04/2023

Jan Barnard

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To: Jan Barnard
Cc: Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments: FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	449,098
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,967	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
	-	November 2022 (Half month		-	1,366,957
	-	December 2022		-	
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
	-	December 2022		-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit TWK	817,020			817,020	4,822,497
Total TWK Security					817,020
					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.30 (Excl. VAT)**
Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**
TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)
R12 866 510.95 (inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

553

I, D.M. Damons TAKE COGNISANCE OF THE NEED TO PROCURE A PORTABLE PUMP AND THE PLACEMENT OF 3 GENERATORS TO ENSURE CONTINUOUS WATER
Take cognisance: SUPPLY TO COURSON.

Date: 18/10/22

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

2022-10-27

554

23910

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD

Datum : **26/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	556824,25
	556824,25

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							556824,25
							556824,25

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0008439

555

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 21 October 2022

No. *03104*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	45	R1 310,00	R58 950,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	29	R1 370,00	R39 730,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	20	R1 430,00	R28 600,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	49	R1 310,00	R64 190,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	24,5	R1 370,00	R33 565,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	17	R1 430,00	R24 310,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	42,25	R1 310,00	R55 347,50
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	24,5	R1 370,00	R33 565,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	17	R1 430,00	R24 310,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	44,5	R1 435,00	R63 857,50
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 -Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	22	R1 495,00	R32 890,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	16	R1 555,00	R24 880,00
32000litre Horse & Trailer				
			SUBTOTAL	**R 484 195,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 72 629,25**
			TOTAL	**R 556 824,25**

GHc

PAID

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd

Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097

Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

01701005071O

KLOOF

Die diens/ [illegible] goedgekeur, aan [illegible] gelewer / gedoen is.

M.A.F. ADONIS Geslagnaam

Handtekening

26.10.2022 Datum

Approved

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 03h00am			3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		9/10/22	06h00pm - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		9/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm			7
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	MON	10/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		10/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	TUE	11/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		11/10/22	17h00pm - 22h00pm		5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	WED	12/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	THU	13/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	FRI	14/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	**45**	**29**	**20**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. GALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

- 557

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 01h00am			1
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		9/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		9/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm			6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	MON	10/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		10/10/22	17h00pm - 18h00pm		1	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	TUE	11/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		11/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	WED	12/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		12/10/22	17h00pm - 17h30pm		0,5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	THU	13/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	FRI	14/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	**49**	**24,5**	**17**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 01h00am			1
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		9/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		9/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm			6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	MON	10/10/22	07h30am - 16h45pm	8,25		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	TUE	11/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		11/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	WED	12/10/22	24h00am - 24h30pm		0,5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		12/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	THU	13/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	FRI	14/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
			Total hours for the week	42,25	24,5	17

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

559

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraalfontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

Horse & Trailer - 32000 litres

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SAT	8/10/2022	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		8/10/2022	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SUN	9/10/2022	24h00pm - 03h00am			3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		9/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		9/10/2022	17h00pm - 21h00pm			4
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	MON	10/10/2022	07h00am - 16h30pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	TUE	11/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		11/10/2022	17h00pm - 22h00pm		5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	WED	12/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	THU	13/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	FRI	14/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	44,5	22	16

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. JACINTH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

Old Cost Cent	Depart. Name	Pr ..n	Dept	Regi o	Item	Iden tif	SCOA Config	Vote description	Project Description	Funding source	Original Budget 2021 - 202:	Adjust Budget 2021 - 202
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	0	5071	0	0170100507710	Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses	WC031 Maintenance: Water network	Fund Non-funding Transactions	-	6 342 146

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	270,692.75+
Invoices	270,692.75-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	270,692.75+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022-11-04

562 23963

2022-11-04

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD

Datum : **04/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	285090,75
	285090,75

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							285090,75

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

285090,75

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

563

R000887

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

DATE: 31 October 2022

MUNICIPALITY
THEEW TERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 04
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

No. *03111*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Saturday overtime	15/10/22 - Saturday	9	R1 370,00	R12 330,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	16/10/22 - Sunday	9	R1 430,00	R12 870,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	17/10/22 to 19/10/22	27	R1 310,00	R35 370,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Saturday overtime	15/10/22 - Saturday	9	R1 370,00	R12 330,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	16/10/22 - Sunday	9	R1 430,00	R12 870,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	17/10/22 to 19/10/22	27	R1 310,00	R35 370,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Saturday overtime	15/10/22 - Saturday	9	R1 370,00	R12 330,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	16/10/22 - Sunday	9	R1 430,00	R12 870,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	17/10/22 to 19/10/22	27	R1 310,00	R35 370,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Saturday overtime	15/10/22 - Saturday	9	R1 495,00	R13 455,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	16/10/22 - Sunday	9	R1 555,00	R13 995,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	17/10/22 to 19/10/22	27	R1 435,00	R38 745,00
32000litre Horse & Trailer				
			SUBTOTAL	**R 247 905,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 37 185,75**
			TOTAL	**R 285 090,75**

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.11.03 14:33:30 +02'00'

PAID
APPROVED

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2009/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: *Theewaterskloof Municipality Caledon*

Horse & Trailer - 32000 litres

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SAT	15/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm		9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SUN	16/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	MON	17/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	TUE	18/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	WED	19/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	27	9	9

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALIATH

DATE 24 Oct 2022

SIGNATURE

MUNICIPALITY
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 04
FINANSIE
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

565

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265269

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SAT	15/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm		9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SUN	16/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	MON	17/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	TUE	18/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	WED	19/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	27	9	9

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALMITH DATE 24 Oct 2022

SIGNATURE

MUNICIPALITY
THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCE
20/2 -11- 03
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5855 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SAT	15/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm		9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SUN	16/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	MON	17/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	TUE	18/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	WED	19/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	27	9	9

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K - DANIATH DATE 24 Oct 2022

SIGNATURE

MUNICIPALITY THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCE 2022 -11- 04 FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

567

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraalfontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Drivers Patrick & Ghafi	SAT	15/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm		9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Drivers Patrick & Ghafi	SUN	16/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Drivers Patrick & Ghafi	MON	17/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Drivers Patrick & Ghafi	TUE	18/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Drivers Patrick & Ghafi	WED	19/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	27	9	9

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. Jacobs

DATE 24 Oct 2022

SIGNATURE

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -11- 04
FINANSIES / FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

Production

Supplier Master

568

GARRICK LAKAY
04 NOVEMBER 2022 08:13

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Br[illegible]ame	TYGERMANOR
Acc[illegible] No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	827,517.00+
Invoices	827,517.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	827,517.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022-10-20

23746.

569

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101 A

WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD

Datum : **20/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	270692,75
	270692,75

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							270692,75
							270692,75

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R000 8266

570

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY CHART HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6766, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO:

DATE: 10 October 2022

No. *03100*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	3/10/22 to 7/10/2022	43	R1 310,00	R56 330,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - overtime	3/10/22 to 7/10/2022	29,5	R1 370,00	R40 415,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	3/10/22 to 7/10/2022	38	R1 310,00	R49 780,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - overtime	3/10/22 to 7/10/2022	27	R1 370,00	R36 990,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	5/10/22 to 7/10/2022	26	R1 310,00	R34 060,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - overtime	5/10/22 to 7/10/2022	13	R1 370,00	R17 810,00
			SUBTOTAL	R 235 385,00
			VAT @ 15%	R 35 307,75
			TOTAL	R 270 692,75

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd

Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097

Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

PAID

THEEWATERSKLOOF
LETAAL/CERTIFIKAAT
Die praktiese werk
aan die hier genoem is en dat die prys/fooie
redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
12.10.2022
Handtekening Datum

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	3/10/2022	08h00am - 17h00pm	8	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	3/10/2022	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	4/10/2022	08h00am - 17h00pm	8	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	4/10/2022	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	5/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	5/10/2022	17h00pm - 21h00pm		4
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	6/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	6/10/2022	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	7/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	7/10/2022	17h00pm - 23h30pm		6,5
		Total hours for the week	**43**	**29,5**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME Kaylin Daliath DATE 12/10/22

SIGNATURE

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	3/10/2022	22H00pm - 2H00am		4
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	4/10/2022	06h00am - 17h00pm	10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	4/10/2022	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	5/10/2022	06h00am - 17h00pm	10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	5/10/2022	17h00pm - 21h00pm		4
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	6/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	6/10/2022	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	7/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	7/10/2022	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6
		Total hours for the week	**38**	**27**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. Jealousy DATE 10 Oct 22

SIGNATURE

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY HAUL PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	5/10/2022	06h00am - 17h00pm	10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	5/10/2022	17h00pm - 20h00pm		3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	6/10/2022	08h00am - 17h00pm	8	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	6/10/2022	17h00pm - 20h00pm		3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	7/10/2022	08h00am - 17h00pm	8	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	7/10/2022	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7
		Total hours for the week	**26**	**13**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME KAYLIN GALIATH DATE 10 Oct 22

SIGNATURE

Old Cost Cent	Depart. Name	Pr ..n	Dept	Regi ...	Item	Iden tif	SCOA Config	Vote description	Project Description	Funding source	Original Budget 2021 - 2022	Adjust Budget 2021 - 202
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	0	5071	0	0170100507 10	Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses	WC051_Maintenance: Water network	Fund Non-funding Transactions	-	€ 342 146

575

KRED

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

20 OCTOBER 2022 14:31

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Br ame	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☐
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

576

2022-10-27

23910

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101 A

WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD

Datum : **26/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	556824,25
	556824,25

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							556824,25
							556824,25

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

G LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0008439

577

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 21 October 2022

No. *03104*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	45	R1 310,00	R58 950,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	29	R1 370,00	R39 730,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	20	R1 430,00	R28 600,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	49	R1 310,00	R64 190,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	24,5	R1 370,00	R33 565,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	17	R1 430,00	R24 310,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	42,25	R1 310,00	R55 347,50
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	24,5	R1 370,00	R33 565,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	17	R1 430,00	R24 310,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	10/10/22 to 14/10/22	44,5	R1 435,00	R63 857,50
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 -Overtime & Saturdays	8/10/22 to 14/10/22	22	R1 495,00	R32 890,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	9/10/2022	16	R1 555,00	R24 880,00
32000litre Horse & Trailer				
			SUBTOTAL	**R 484 195,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 72 629,25**
			TOTAL	**R 556 824,25**

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

PAID

01701005071 0

Handtekening
26. 10. 2022
Approved

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraalfontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 03h00am			3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		9/10/22	06h00pm - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		9/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm			7
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	MON	10/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		10/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	TUE	11/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel		11/10/22	17h00pm - 22h00pm		5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	WED	12/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	THU	13/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Emmanuel	FRI	14/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	45	29	20

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. GALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

579

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 01h00am			1
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		9/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		9/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm			6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	MON	10/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		10/10/22	17h00pm - 18h00pm		1	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	TUE	11/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		11/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm		6	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	WED	12/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy		12/10/22	17h00pm - 17h30pm		0,5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	THU	13/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm	10		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Jealousy	FRI	14/10/22	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	49	24,5	17

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE
Tel. No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4300265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Muncipality Caledon

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	SAT	8/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		8/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	SUN	9/10/22	24h00pm - 01h00am			1
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		9/10/22	06h00am - 17h00pm			10
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		9/10/22	17h00pm - 23h00pm			6
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	MON	10/10/22	07h30am - 16h45pm	8,25		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	TUE	11/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		11/10/22	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	WED	12/10/22	24h00am - 24h30pm		0,5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi		12/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	THU	13/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver's Patrick & Ghafi	FRI	14/10/22	07h30am - 17h00pm	8,5		
			Total hours for the week	42,25	24,5	17

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DALIATH DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel No: (021)975-7492, Fax No: 086 686 4904, Winston Brittow Cell no: 072 4333 548 / 071 5555 941
winston@wbtippers.co.za , Farm Mountain View, Old Paarl Road, Klapmuts, 7625
P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572, Co. Reg. No: 2008/027721/07, Vat No: 4380265289

TIMESHEET

VEHICLES HIRED: Watertank Trucks

SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality Caledon

Horse & Trailer - 32000 litres

DESCRIPTION	DAY	DATE	HOURS	Normal time	Overtime & Saturdays	Sundays
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SAT	8/10/2022	06h00am - 17h00pm		10	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		8/10/2022	17h00pm - 24h00pm		7	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	SUN	9/10/2022	24h00pm - 03h00am			3
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		9/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm			9
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		9/10/2022	17h00pm - 21h00pm			4
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	MON	10/10/2022	07h00am - 16h30pm	8,5		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	TUE	11/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick		11/10/2022	17h00pm - 22h00pm		5	
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	WED	12/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	THU	13/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
Hire of Watertank Truck - Driver Patrick	FRI	14/10/2022	07h00am - 17h00pm	9		
			Total hours for the week	**44,5**	**22**	**16**

Authorised signature of hirer:

PRINT NAME K. DAVIDS

DATE 20/10/22

SIGNATURE

Old Cost Cent	Depart. Name	Pr ...n	Dept	Regi	Rem	Iden	SCOA Config	Vote description	Project Description	Funding source	Original Budget 2021 - 202	Adjust Budget 2021 - 202
7010	Water: Distribution	01	7010	0	5071	0	617010050710	Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses	WC031_Maintenance: Water network	Fund Non-funding Transactions	-	6 342 146

583

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

26 OCTOBER 2022 09:45

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	20220CT 847
Creditor Utilization Blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	270,692.75+
Invoices	270,692.75-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	270,692.75+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

584 2022-12-09

24396

2022-12-09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum 09/12/2022

Tjek nr.: CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1 065 003,50 1
	1 065 003,50 1

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief		
			1 065 003,50

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betalin hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

1 065 003,50 ^

0,00 1

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0011018

585

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 7 December 2022

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
FINANCE
2022 -12- 07
FINANCE

No. 03131

TAX INVOICE

RE: CLEANING OF TOWNS: VILLIERSDORP, CALEDON AND GRABOUW

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL R/c
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	R452 280,00
Vehicles for collecting dirt and carting away	
Rakes, brooms and refuse bags	
Protective gloves and face masks	
Grass cutting and bush clearing	
LOCAL LABOUR	R473 810,00
Collecting dirt by hand	

PAID

SUBTOTAL	**R 926 090,00**
VAT @ 15%	**R 138 913,50**
TOTAL	**R 1 065 003,50**

GHL

Banking Details:
Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.12.07 11:59:31 +02'00'

Garrick Lakay

From: Sergio Francis
Sent: Thursday, 08 December 2022 12:54
To: Petula Fortuin
Cc: Garrick Lakay; Ashwille Riddles
Subject: RE: Cleansing of town

Good day Petula

Please note that these votes were allocated to the cleaning of towns

You may proceed

Sergio Francis
Supply chain
Manager (Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 4926 | **Email.** Sergiofr@twk.gov.za| **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

From: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 December 2022 11:58
To: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Cleansing of town

Goeie more Sergio,

Sir, angheg fondse beskikbaar soos aangedui vir die betaling van faktuur 03131 – R1 065 003.50 vanaf WB Tipper Truck and plant. Neem kennis dat 'n hele paar van departement tegnies se votes aangedui is om te gebruik vir die prosessering van die faktuur en dat die departement die fondse dalk in die toekoms kan benodig vir dienste.

Bevestig asseblief dat die fondse wat beskikbaar soos aangedui so gebruik kan word vir die prosessering van die faktuur vir betaling.

Groete
Petula

From: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 08 December 2022 11:10
To: Petula Fortuin <petulafo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Cleansing of town

From: Sergio Francis
Sent: Wednesday, 30 November 2022 11:31

SCOA Config	ProjectDescription	Account description	Cost centre	Cost Centre Description	Total Original Budget	YTD	Column1
12017575710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2017	Town Administration	50 000	68 631	34 315
12025975040	WC031_Administration Management	Contracted Services - Business and Financial M	2025	Development and Cor	602 140	291 250	90 000
12510375713	WC031_Maintenance: Villiersdorp Market Area and Taxi Rank	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2510	Property Services	197 600	180 085	90 042
12512170311	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	Contracted Services - Personnel and Labour	2512	Roads and Stormwate	197 600	130 055	65 027
12512275730	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	2512	Roads and Stormwate	261 844	111 438	55 719
12512275738	WC031_Preventative Maintenance Resealing of Roads Public transport routes	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure (Reseal	2512	Roads and Stormwate	660 000	470 000	50 000
12512375730	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	2512	Roads and Stormwate	210 000	118 529	18 500
12512475730	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	2512	Roads and Stormwate	200 000	160 562	10 000
12512775730	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	2512	Roads and Stormwate	200 000	73 954	5 000
12514070020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	26 229	16 829	16 000
12514170020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	15 008	13 808	13 000
12514175710	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2514	Parks and Gardens	37 000	27 000	25 000
12514270020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	30 000	24 521	22 000
12514470020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	20 000	18 800	18 000
12514570020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	130 338	130 338	100 000
12514770020	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2514	Parks and Gardens	42 000	32 000	25 000
12515570020	WC031_Disaster Management	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2515	Disaster Management	93 472	93 472	70 000
12515770020	WC031_Disaster Management	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2515	Disaster Management	28 000	26 800	13 400
12517170020	WC031_Maintenance: Nature Reserves	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2517	Nature Reserve	25 000	23 800	20 000
12517375710	WC031_Maintenance: Nature Reserves	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2517	Nature Reserve	26 104	24 904	20 000
12518175710	WC031_Maintenance: Cemeteries	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2518	Cemeteries	30 000	18 652	9 326
12518275710	WC031_Maintenance: Cemeteries	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2518	Cemeteries	57 200	42 431	21 215
12519175710	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2519	Community Halls	50 000	48 617	8 000
12519270310	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities	Contracted Services - Personnel labour	2519	Community Halls	156 000	119 462	19 000
15510170370	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management	Contracted Services - Refuse Removal	5510	Refuse Removal	48 000	38 000	19 000
15510175710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	5510	Refuse Removal	30 000	28 261	14 130
15510270370	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management	Contracted Services - Refuse Removal	5510	Refuse Removal	60 000	50 000	25 000
15510770370	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management	Contracted Services - Refuse Removal	5510	Refuse Removal	25 000	23 800	11 900
15511170310	WC031_Maintenance: Dumping Site Facilities	Contracted Services - Personnel and Labour	5511	Refuse Sites	210 189	136 860	68 430
15511170311	WC031_Temporary workers Caledon Transfer Station	Contracted Services - Personnel and Labour	5511	Refuse Sites	168 000	159 516	79 758
16010175710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	6010	Sewerage: Networks	108 404	73 404	36 702
16010375710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	6010	Sewerage: Networks	32 000	22 000	11 000
16011175710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	61 308	41 308	20 654
16011175730	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	200 000	146 543	73 271
16011175731	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	200 000	151 013	75 507
16011275710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	400 000	75 276	37 638
16011375731	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	150 500	22 407	11 204
16011775710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	40 000	24 625	12 312
16011775730	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	6011	Sewerage: Treatment	105 000	66 987	33 493
17010175710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	7010	Water: Distribution	300 000	168 112	84 056
17010370311	WC031_Water Networks (fixing of taps and pipes etc)	Contracted Services - Personnel and Labour	7010	Water: Distribution	150 000	131 214	65 607
17010375710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	7010	Water: Distribution	105 000	65 753	32 876
17010375730	WC031_Maintenance: Water network	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	7010	Water: Distribution	52 000	42 000	21 000
17010775710	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	7010	Water: Distribution	150 000	76 325	38 162
17011175730	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets	7011	Water: Treatment Wo	145 000	68 150	34 075
17011375710	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	7011	Water: Treatment Wo	52 500	42 704	21 352
17011375730	WC031_Maintenance:Water: Distribution	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets (	7011	Water: Treatment Wo	147 000	121 086	60 543
							1 706 217

38.791.03
62 787.47
111 438.39
426 521.74
102 441.67
97 915.91
69 646.32
2915.96
2503.85
5260.87
5390.36
3147.83
42 323.48
6 260.97
32 602.43
15 147.83
6408.70
7512.70
16 542.60
23 982.82
41 660.78
21 478.24
3687.04
117 269.98

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

08 DECEMBER 2022 12:27

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	20220CT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	1,997,674.00+
Invoices	1,962,544.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,962,544.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

589

2022-12-22

24698

2022-12-22

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum 22/12/2022

Tjek nr.: CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	2 198 514,00
	2 198 514,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	Eksklusief		
			2 198 514,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

2 198 514,00

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

590 R0011706

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraalfontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 19 December 2022

No. 03148

TAX INVOICE

RE: CLEANING OF TOWNS: VILLIERSDORP, CALEDON, GRABOUW AND RIVIERSONDEREND

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL R/c
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	R1 087 245,65
Vehicles for collecting dirt and carting away	
Rakes, brooms and refuse bags	
Protective gloves and face masks	
Grass cutting and bush clearing - Nuwedorp Area, Grabouw:	
Cutting and removal of small trees and vegetation	
Offloading at dump site	
LOCAL LABOUR	R824 505,65
Collecting dirt by hand	
SUBTOTAL	**R 1 911 751,30**
VAT @ 15%	**R 286 762,70**
TOTAL	**R 2 198 514,00**

PAID GM

Banking Details:
Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer,
aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prys / fooi
redelik en korrek is / kenkra

Approved 19/12/2022
Goedkeuring Datum

2022 -12- 19

591

Garrick Lakay

From: Sergio Francis
Sent: Wednesday, 21 December 2022 12:13
To: Petula Fortuin; Garrick Lakay
Cc: Ashwille Riddles
Subject: VOTES FOR CLEANING OF TOWNS / SECURITY
Attachments: TWK VOTE BOOK.xlsx

Good Day

Trust all is well

Please see above attached votes

Sergio Francis
Supply chain Manager

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 4926 | **Email.** Sergiofr@twk.gov.za| **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

CostCentre	CostCentreDescription	Project	mSCOAConfig	mSCOAConfigDescription	TotalAvailable
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12017175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	3 420,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12017275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	6 849,87
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12017375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	4 345,80
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12017575710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	5 059,75
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	11 264,30
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	3 900,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017575890	Contracted Services - Security Services	18 408,70
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017190250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	9 401,33
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017290250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	1 152,72
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017390250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	5 463,63
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials (Security Services)	12017390251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Secur	21 862,11
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017490250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	1 064,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials (Security Services)	12017490251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Secur	2 250,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017590250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	4 018,93
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12017790250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	160 227,79
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials (Security Services)	12017790251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Secur	4 000,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017296500	Other Expenditure - Uniform and Protective Clo	3 250,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017596502	Other Expenditure - Uniform and Protective Clo	4 000,00
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Town Administration and Support	12017796508	Other Expenditure - Uniform and Protective Clo	12 693,04
2017	Town Administration	WC031_Street Light Management	12017590174	Other Expenditure:Operational Cost:Wet Fuel	3 622,34

2020	Sustainable Development	WC031_Maintenance of Facilities and Buildings	12020375711	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	24 444,27
2025	Development and Community Services	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12025975710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	6 286,14
2025	Development and Community Services	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	12025090251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	3 513,44
2025	Development and Community Services	WC031_Community Services Administration and Planning	12025095180	Other Expenditure - Advertising (Tenders)	10 716,67
2025	Development and Community Services	WC031_Community Services Administration and Planning	12025090100	Other Materials - Printing, Publications and B	2 040,80
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Council residential rental properties - Contracted Services	12510175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	9 636,10
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12510275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	1 845,37
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Council residential rental properties - Contracted Services	12510275711	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	18 800,00
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12510375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	1 152,14
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Council residential rental properties - Contracted Services	12510375712	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	4 276,15
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Villiersdorp Market Area and Taxi Rank	12510375713	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	8 189,67
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12510475710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	1 344,78
2510	Property Services	WC031_Maintenance: Council residential rental properties - Contracted Services	12510575710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	17 100,00
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512175730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	52 500,00
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512275730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	14 535,44
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Preventative maintenance storm water Networks/lines	12512275739	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	31 957,72
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512375730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	9 761,96
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512475730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	12 779,47
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512575730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	99 239,13
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure	12512775730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	9 079,08

2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure - Road Surface Material	12512190250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Road	120 735,97
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure - Road Surface Material	12512290250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Road	80 104,81
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure - Maintenance Materials	12512390251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Netwo	99 846,62
2512	Roads and Stormwater	WC031_Maintenance: Roads Infrastructure - Road Surface Material	12512590250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Road	114 585,98
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514070020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2 915,96
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514170020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	2 503,65
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514270020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	5 390,36
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514370020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	1 230,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514470020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	3 147,83
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514570020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	6 578,45
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514770020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	1 338,37
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514170200	Contracted Services - Clearing and Grass Cutti	45 520,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514270200	Contracted Services - Clearing and Grass Cutti	29 212,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514370200	Contracted Services - Clearing and Grass Cutti	8 184,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514470200	Contracted Services - Clearing and Grass Cutti	64 059,50
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514770200	Contracted Services - Clearing and Grass Cutti	40 000,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens	12514375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	61 000,00
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens - Maintenance Materials	12514290250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	7 283,04
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens - Maintenance Materials	12514390250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	1 601,71
2514	Parks and Gardens	WC031_Maintenance: Parks and Gardens - Maintenance Materials	12514490250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	17 068,40
2515	Disaster Management	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12515075710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	28 676,31

2515	Disaster Management	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12515275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	12 300,00
2515	Disaster Management	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12515375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	10 188,00
2516	Pollution Control	WC031_Pollution Control	12516075120	Contracted Services - Research and Advisory (A	7 943,38
2517	Nature Reserve	WC031_Maintenance: Nature Reserves	12517070020	Contracted Services - Alien Vegetation Control	21 640,00
2517	Nature Reserve	WC031_Maintenance: Nature Reserves - Maintenance Materials	12517590250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	22 000,00
2518	Cemeteries	WC031_Maintenance: Cemeteries	12518175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	10 542,60
2518	Cemeteries	WC031_Maintenance: Cemeteries	12518275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	23 982,82
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities	12519175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	5 434,01
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities	12519275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	23 304,72
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities	12519475710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	7 031,01
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities (Thusong)	12519275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	1 243,48
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities - Maintenance Materials	12519190250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	51 015,21
2519	Community Halls	WC031_Maintenance: Community Halls and Facilities - Maintenance Materials	12519490250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	6 310,95
2522	Law Enforcement	WC031_Safeguarding of Councillors	12522075894	Contracted Services - Security Services	4 869,19
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12523175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	18 198,34
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12523275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	12 908,75
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12523375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	21 010,00
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12523475710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	17 018,57
2524	Animal Control and Pounds	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	12524075710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	38 832,97
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management	15510170370	Contracted Services - Refuse Removal	21 478,26
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management	15510270370	Contracted Services - Refuse Removal	28 260,87
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	15510175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	3 687,04
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	15510275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	12 223,11

5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Maint...e: Grounds and Buildings	15510375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	28 500,00
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Wheelie bins	15510190252	Other Materials - Wheelie bins	50 000,00
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Refuse Bags	15510190253	Other Materials - Refuse Bags	65 000,00
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Wheelie bins	15510390252	Other Materials - Wheelie bins	45 000,00
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Refuse Bags	15510190251	Other Materials - Refuse Bags	123 619,20
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Refuse Bags	15510490251	Other Materials - Refuse Bags	34 706,39
5510	Refuse Removal	WC031_Waste Removal Services and Management - Refuse Bags	15510590251	Other Materials - Refuse Bags	143 646,65
5511	Refuse Sites	WC031_Maintenance: Dumping Site Facilities	15511375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	8 000,00
5511	Refuse Sites	WC031_Maintenance: Dumping Site Facilities	15511575710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	9 348,94
5511	Refuse Sites	WC031_Maintenance: Dumping Site Facilities - Maintenance Materials	15511190250	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	36 141,22
5511	Refuse Sites	WC031_Maintenance Caledon Transfer station	15511190251	Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	18 800,00
6010	Sewerage: Networks	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16010175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	41 489,22
6010	Sewerage: Networks	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16010375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	12 434,78
6010	Sewerage: Networks	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16010575710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	35 047,52
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011175710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	23 348,00
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011275710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2 936,16
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011375710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	3 172,81
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011475710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	1 221,66
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011575710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2 100,00
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	16011775710	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	9 006,55
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011175730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	82 828,64
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011175731	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	84 217,25
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011275730	Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	3 450,00

6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Main..e: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011275731 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	4 213,65
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011375730 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	13 679,10
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Sewerage Treatment Works	16011575731 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	46 442,32
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Grass Cutting Sewerage Farm	16011175711 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	28 800,00
6011	Sewerage: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings - Maintenance Materials	16011190250 Other Materials - Maintenance Materials (Groun	18 788,74
7010	Water: Distribution	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	17010175710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	95 019,38
7010	Water: Distribution	WC031_Maintenance: Grounds and Buildings	17010575710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	62 956,93
7010	Water: Distribution	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010075890 Contracted Services - Security Services	187 561,02
7010	Water: Distribution	WC031_Water Crises - Lease of Generators	17010175890 Contracted Services - Security Services	41 897,27
7010	Water: Distribution	WC031_Maintenance: Water network	17010375730 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Infrastru	23 739,13
7011	Water: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	17011275710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	2 237,11
7011	Water: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	17011375710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	23 883,50
7011	Water: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	17011475710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	7 840,00
7011	Water: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Machinery and Equipment	17011475711 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	18 688,19
7011	Water: Treatment Works	WC031_Maintenance: Water Treatment Works	17011575710 Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings	41 431,26

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

20 DECEMBER 2022 13:48

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Br Name	TYGERMANOR
A No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	3,062,677.50+
Invoices	3,027,547.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,027,547.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

Change

-01-11

24850

599

2023-01-13

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101 ^

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : **11/01/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	2196500,00 ^
	2196500,00 ^

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2196500,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

2196500,00 ^^

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0012074

600

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 9 January 2023

No. *03151*

TAX INVOICE

RE: CLEANING OF TOWNS: VILLIERSDORP, CALEDON, MYDDLETON, GRABOUW AND RIVIERSONDEREND

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL R/c
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	R1 085 495,00
Vehicles for collecting dirt and carting away	
Refuse bags and jeyes fluid	
Protective gloves, gumboots and face masks	
Grass cutting and bush clearing:	
Cutting and removal of small trees and vegetation, Offloading at dump site	
Grass cutting on side-walks (various roads)	
Green waste dumping	
LOCAL LABOUR	R824 505,00
Collecting dirt by hand	PAID

SUBTOTAL	**R 1 910 000,00**
VAT @ 15%	**R 286 500,00**
TOTAL	**R 2 196 500,00**

077010001559

Banking Details:
Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.01.09 16:06:42 +02'00'

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:33

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

GRN Details
Receive Number R0012074
Date 20230111
Invoice Number 03151

Supplier Information
W00101 WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

Capture Information
Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 2,196,500.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		07701000155 9		1510 7		1.00+	0	2,196,500.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		286,500.00+	1,910,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

R0012074 was successful captured

Ok

Production

CARISHA JOHNSON 154

11 JANUARY 2023 12:44

Capital Budget Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 077010001559 **VAT Liability** 0 %

Not Transferred to Asset Register

Project 0PC 002 003 009 [CKPA2/SG2/SO3/0017] - Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Funds 15107 CRR for R 2000000
0FD 002 001 - Transfer from Operational Revenue

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Asset	Machinery and Equipment (New)
Description	Machinery and Equipment (New)
Cost Centre	7010 Water: Distribution
Asset Type	PLANT & EQUIPMENT 1023

Budget Information

Original	0
Adjustments	2,000,000+
Total	2,000,000+
Available on WO	0
Available	2,000,000.00+

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	(EX)
Invoices	
Other	

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	Expenditure	Available
Jul '22	0	0		0	
Aug '22	0	0		0	
Sep '22	0	0		0	
Oct '22	0	0		0	
Nov '22	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	250,000.00+
Dec '22	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	500,000.00+
Jan '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	750,000.00+
Feb '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,000,000.00+
Mar '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,250,000.00+
Apr '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,500,000.00+
May '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	1,750,000.00+
Jun '23	0	250,000+	250,000+	0	2,000,000.00+
Period 13				0	2,000,000.00+
Period 14				0	2,000,000.00+
Period 15				0	2,000,000.00+
Totals		**2,000,000+**	**2,000,000+**		

Capitalisation Accounting

Asset	031520045919
Work in Progress	☐
Acquisition Type	New
Start Date	20221027
End Date	20230630
Quantity	0

902

2223 077010001559 - Capital Budget Item successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

Production

603

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

11 JANUARY 2023 14:25

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	5,261,191.50+
Invoices	5,226,061.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	5,226,061.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

60425073

2023-01-26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : **26/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	2191900,00
	2191900,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2191900,00
							2191900,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

605

R 1 909

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 23 January 2023

2023 01- 26

FINANCE

No. *03159*

TAX INVOICE

RE: CLEANING OF TOWNS: VILLIERSDORP, CALEDON, MYDDLETON, GRABOUW AND RIVIERSONDEREND

PERIOD WORKED: 16/1/2023 TO 27/1/2023

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL R/c
EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS	R1 081 495,00
Vehicles for collecting dirt and carting away	
Refuse bags and jeyes fluid	
Protective gloves, gumboots and face masks	
Grass cutting and bush clearing:	
Cutting and removal of small trees and vegetation, Offloading at dump site	
Grass cutting on side-walks (various roads)	
Green waste dumping	
LOCAL LABOUR	R824 505,00
Collecting dirt by hand	

APPROVED

SUBTOTAL	**R 1 906 000,00**
VAT @ 15%	**R 285 900,00**
TOTAL	**R 2 191 900,00**

GM

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

01751006 00000

Die diensbelofte sal as [illegible] gespesifiseer, [illegible] dat die betaling [illegible] word.

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.01.26 11:03:26 +02'00'

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:18

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Thuewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012909

Date 20230126

Invoice Number 03159

Supplier Information

W00101 WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 2,191,900.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	2,191,900.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		285,900.00+	1,906,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

606

Screen successfully displayed

Production

607

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 12:17

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	7,457,691.50+
Invoices	7,422,561.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	7,422,561.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -02- 09

608 25186

2023 -02- 09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101 ∧

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : 09/02/2023

Tjek nr.: CASHFOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1503487,00
	1503487,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1503487,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

∧ **1503487,00** ∧

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

609

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 31 January 2023

No. *03167*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	73	R1 580,00	R115 340,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	69	R1 620,00	R111 780,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	22/1/23 & 29/1/23	28	R1 660,00	R46 480,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	73	R1 580,00	R115 340,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Overtime & Saturdays	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	49,5	R1 620,00	R80 190,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	22/1/23 & 29/1/23	27	R1 660,00	R44 820,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	73,5	R1 580,00	R116 130,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Overtime & Saturdays	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	67	R1 620,00	R108 540,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	22/1/23 & 29/1/23	28,5	R1 660,00	R47 310,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	20/1/23 to 31/1/23	63,5	R1 950,00	R123 825,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 -Overtime & Saturdays	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	55,5	R1 990,00	R110 445,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	22/1/23 & 29/1/23	27	R2 030,00	R54 810,00
32000litre Horse & Trailer				
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - normal time	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	70	R1 580,00	R110 600,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Overtime & Saturdays	19/1/23 to 31/1/23	47,5	R1 620,00	R76 950,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Sunday overtime	22/1/23 & 29/1/23	27	R1 660,00	R44 820,00
			SUBTOTAL	**R 1 307 380,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 196 107,00**
			TOTAL	**R 1 503 487,00**

PAID

Banking Details:
Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

W.S.A. Solomons-Johannes

APPROVED

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.02.02 11:00:40 +02'00'

TR015

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 FEBRUARY 2023 13:09

Invoices - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

Invoice Details

Number 03167

Date 20230131

Loan

Supplier Information

W00101 WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

EFT Reference

Payment Method Default

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

Invoice Total 1,503,487.00+

Seq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
1		R0013573	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				0	0	0		N/A	0
								1.00+	0	1,503,487.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	196,107.00+	1,307,380.00+			

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity
Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description	Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre	7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code	
AFS S-Code	
Program	

Budget Information

Budget Title	Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58		
Sub Title	ESCOM 0235		
Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO	
Adjustments	150,000-		
Total	95,950,000+		0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	27,692,292.67+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+	8,266,908.01+		3,327,419.33-
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			4,133,168.67+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			11,318,795.67+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			19,595,926.67+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			27,692,292.67+
Period 13						27,692,292.67+
Period 14						27,692,292.67+
Period 15						27,692,292.67+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**77,266,444.85+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

VOTE TO BE USED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDLES

Production

Supplier Master

612

GARRICK LAKAY
03 FEBRUARY 2023 12:41

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	9,649,591.50+
Invoices	9,614,461.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	9,614,461.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -03- 10

25500

613

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : **10/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1191262,00
	1191262.00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1191262,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

1191262,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0015001

614

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraalfontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 23 February 2023

2023 -02- 27

No. 03181

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

RE: Water delivered to: Villiersdorp, Tesselaarsdal, Botrivier, Caledon, Genadendal

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	69	R1 580,00	R109 020,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	39	R1 620,00	R63 180,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	12	R1 660,00	R19 920,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	72	R1 580,00	R113 760,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Overtime & Saturdays	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	43	R1 620,00	R69 660,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	11	R1 660,00	R18 260,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	74	R1 580,00	R116 920,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Overtime & Saturdays	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	40	R1 620,00	R64 800,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	12	R1 660,00	R19 920,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	72	R1 950,00	R140 400,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 -Overtime & Saturdays	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	39	R1 990,00	R77 610,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	11	R2 030,00	R22 330,00
32000litre Horse & Trailer				
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - normal time	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	71	R1 580,00	R112 180,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Overtime & Saturdays	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	43	R1 620,00	R69 660,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Sunday overtime	1/2/2023 to 10/2/2023	11	R1 660,00	R18 260,00
			SUBTOTAL	**R 1 035 880,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 155 382,00**
			TOTAL	**R 1 191 262,00**

Banking Details:
Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

Die diens/goedere hierin gespesifiseer aan die bestelling/kontrak is.

Handtekening

07/2/2023
Datum

Approved

615

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	11,153,078.50+
Invoices	11,117,948.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	11,117,948.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

2023 -03- 15

25554

616

2023 -03- 17

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : **14/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1605434,50
	1605434,50

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1605434,50

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

1605434,50

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

Rool5254 1

617

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 28 February 2023

No. *03186*

TAX INVOICE

SITE: Hire of Watertank Trucks for water delivery to communities

RE: Water delivered to: Villiersdorp, Tesselaarsdal, Botrivier, Caledon, Genadendal

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY/ HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	73	R1 580,00	R115 340,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	50	R1 620,00	R81 000,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.1 - Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R1 660,00	R29 880,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	72	R1 580,00	R113 760,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	49	R1 620,00	R79 380,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.2 - Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R1 660,00	R29 880,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	72	R1 580,00	R113 760,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	50	R1 620,00	R81 000,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.3 - Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R1 660,00	R29 880,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	71	R1 950,00	R138 450,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	50	R1 990,00	R99 500,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.4 - Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R2 030,00	R36 540,00
32000 Litre Horse & Trailer				
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	72	R1 580,00	R113 760,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	49	R1 620,00	R79 380,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.5- Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R1 660,00	R29 880,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.6 - normal time	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	72	R1 580,00	R113 760,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.6 - Overtime & Saturdays	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	50	R1 620,00	R81 000,00
Hire of Watertank Truck No.6 - Sunday overtime	17/2/2023 to 28/2/2023	18	R1 660,00	R29 880,00
			SUBTOTAL	R 1 396 030,00
			VAT @ 15%	R 209 404,50
			TOTAL	R 1 605 434,50

Handtekening Datum

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

PAID

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.03.02 19:16:16 +02'00'

Production

Supplier Master

618

GARRICK LAKAY
13 MARCH 2023 15:04

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
Account No	281294097
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	668,481.00+
GRN	12,344,340.50+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	12,309,210.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	12,309,210.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

26097

619

2023-04-28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

W00101 A

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE

Datum : **28/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1251366,75
	1251366,75

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			1251366,75

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

A 1251366,75

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -04- 05
FINANSIES / FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

R0017185

620

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel. (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 20 March 2023

No. *03191*

TAX INVOICE

RE: Hire of Graders, Watertank Trucks, 10 Ton Rollers

AREA WORKED: Botrivier

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY	RATE	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Grader	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R1 695,00	R54 240,00
Hire of Grader	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R1 695,00	R67 800,00
Delivery charges for Grader to site		1	R5 150,00	R5 150,00
Hire of Grader	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R1 695,00	R54 240,00
Hire of Grader	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R1 695,00	R67 800,00
Delivery charges for Grader to site		1	R5 150,00	R5 150,00
Hire of ADT 18000 Watertank Truck	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R1 210,00	R38 720,00
Hire of ADT 18000 Watertank Truck	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R1 210,00	R48 400,00
Delivery charges for ADT 18000 Watertank Truck to site		1	R4 950,00	R4 950,00
Hire of 18000 Watertank Truck	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R1 210,00	R38 720,00
Hire of 18000 Watertank Truck	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R1 210,00	R48 400,00
Delivery charges for 18000 Watertank Truck to site		1	R4 950,00	R4 950,00
Hire of 10 Ton Roller	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R995,00	R31 840,00
Hire of 10 Ton Roller	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R995,00	R39 800,00
Delivery charges for 10 Ton Roller to site		1	R4 400,00	R4 400,00
Hire of 10 Ton Roller	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R995,00	R31 840,00
Hire of 10 Ton Roller	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R995,00	R39 800,00
Delivery charges for 10 Ton Roller to site		1	R4 400,00	R4 400,00
			SUBTOTAL	**R 590 600,00**
			VAT @ 15%	**R 88 590,00**
			TOTAL	**R 679 190,00**

PAID

Die dienste / Goedere soos hier aangedui is aan die Raad gelewer en is tot sy tevredenheid en volgens bestelling.

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.04.04 17:57:27 +02'00'

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

28 APRIL 2023 12:26

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

[illegible]terskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017185
Date 20230428
Invoice Number 03191

Supplier Information

W00101 WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 679,190.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010259400				1.00+	0	679,190.00+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery an				Calculated Amounts :	88,590.00+	590,600.00+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0017185 successfully submitted for authorization

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -04- 05
FINANCE
FINANSIES
MUNICIPALITY

R0017184 1

622

WB TIPPER TRUCK & PLANT HIRE
HEAVY DUTY PLANT HIRE

Tel: (021)975-7492 • Fax No: 086-686-4904 • Cell No: 071-5555-941 • admin@wbtippers.co.za
• P.O. Box 6756, Kraaifontein-North, 7572 • Vat Reg No: 4300265289 • Co. Reg No: 2008/027721/07

TO: Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O. Box 24
Caledon
7230

VAT REG NO: 4000846248

DATE: 20 March 2023

No. ***03193***

TAX INVOICE

RE: Hire of Bulldozer, Digger Loader & Compactor REL Truck

AREA WORKED: Villiersdorp

DESCRIPTION	PERIOD	QUANTITY	RATE	TOTAL R/c
Hire of Bulldozer - Wet Rate per hour	7/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	32	R1 685,00	R53 920,00
Hire of Bulldozer - Wet Rate per hour	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R1 685,00	R67 400,00
Delivery charges for Bulldozer to site		1	R7 950,00	R7 950,00
Hire of Digger Loader - Wet Rate per hour	8/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	24	R995,00	R23 880,00
Hire of Digger Loader - Wet Rate per hour	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R995,00	R39 800,00
Delivery charges for Digger Loader to site		1	R4 200,00	R4 200,00
Hire of Digger Loader - Wet Rate per hour	8/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	24	R995,00	R23 880,00
Hire of Digger Loader - Wet Rate per hour	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	40	R995,00	R39 800,00
Delivery charges for Digger Loader to site		1	R4 200,00	R4 200,00
Hire of Compactor Truck - Daily Wet Rate	9/3/2023 to 10/3/2023	2	R30 645,00	R61 290,00
Hire of Compactor Truck - Daily Wet Rate	13/3/2023 to 17/3/2023	5	R30 645,00	R153 225,00
Delivery charges for Compactor Truck to & from site (booked off 17/3/23)		2	R9 000,00	R18 000,00
			SUBTOTAL	R 497 545,00
			VAT @ 15%	R 74 631,75
			TOTAL	R 572 176,75

PAID

GM

Banking Details:

Acc. Holder: WB Tipper Truck & Plant Hire (Pty)Ltd
Standard Bank Cheque Account no: 281 294 097
Branch: Tyger Manor, Branch Code: 050410

Die diens/e hierin gelewer is tot bevrediging, die prys/e / koste
volledig en korrek/ooreenkoms / kontrak is.
W.S.J. Solomons-Johannes
Handtekening Datum

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2023.04.04 17:58:52 +02'00'

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

28 APRIL 2023 12:29

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017186
Date 20230428
Invoice Number 03193

Supplier Information

W00101 WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 572,176.75+

623

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010259400				1.00+	0	318,032.00+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery an				Calculated Amounts :	41,482.43+	276,549.57+					
2		012018995950				1.00+	0	254,144.75+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Registration Fees_Seminars				Calculated Amounts :	33,149.31+	220,995.44+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0017186 successfully submitted for authorization

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

Production

627 Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

26 APRIL 2023 10:14

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	W00101
Full Registered Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Trading Name	WB TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD
Company Registration No	2008/027721/07
VAT Registration No	4300265289
Income Tax Reference No	9594219165
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	SCBL
Bank Name	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Branch Code	050410
Branch Name	TYGERMANOR
count No	281294097
count Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022OCT 847
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	13,949,775.00+
Credit Notes	30,547.83-
Invoices	13,914,645.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	13,914,645.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

ITEM TITLE

SC20/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – BLUE FALCON (PTY) LTD

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses incurred during a payment with a value of R12 044 916,00 to Blue Falcon (PTY) LTD for the provision of security services to the municipality, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA.

The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any, is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

ESKOM rolled out stage 6 loadshedding in the month of October 2022. Stage entails three four-hour loadshedding slots daily, until such ESKOM downgrades loadshedding to a lower stage. This has major implications on the water and wastewater treatment works in the municipal area. Without electricity the pumps and associated treatment process was unable to fill up reservoirs to an optimal level to distribute water to communities. Coupled with this was the need to appoint dedicated security and tactical response teams to safeguard municipal assets from vandals and theft. This prompted the Municipal Manager to write a memorandum titled "request for approval for unseen and unavoidable expenditure: lease of generators, purchase of pump, security, automatic switch over changes, hiring of water tankers and diesel for generators" to the Executive Mayor. The approval of this memorandum allowed the municipality to start looking at medium-and long-term solutions to the crisis. Blue Falcon (PTY) LTD was approached by the municipality to safeguard municipal assets.

The service provider conducted a risk analysis and based upon that risk analysis it was decided that VIP protection was required for the political office bearers of the municipality.

DISCUSSION

The sustainability of service delivery was under threat as higher loadshedding levels meant longer hours without electricity, making municipal properties the prey of vandals and criminal elements. It was thus necessary to appoint dedicated security guards and tactical response teams to safeguard municipal assets during these dark times. Blue Falcon was appointed by the municipality to execute this task. Since its appointment the service provider has submitted five (5) invoices which were paid by the municipality. The total payment value to date stands at R12 044 916,00.

The attached invoices indicate the line items the municipality was billed for.

It should be noted by the Committee that Council received value for money and **did not suffer any financial loss or damages. And there are no grounds for a claim against any official.**

SCM processes were not followed. The urgency and prevailing emergency circumstances warranted emergency dispensation in terms of Clause 36 of the Theewaterskloof SCM Policy.

The incurring of emergency expenditure was authorized by the Executive Mayor in accordance with Section 29 of the MFMA, whereafter the matter was reported to Council in terms of Section 29 of the MFMA and consequently Section 28 Adjustment Budget approval vide Council Resolution C181/2022 dated 27 October 2022 in light of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Emergency and essential repair work is required to safeguard and protect municipal facility/(ies) due to theft, damages, criminal activities, vandalism and acts of criminality. The prevailing situation results in impractical and impossible to follow the established and approved SCM processes, ad-hoc repairs relate to damage to property, impacting on service delivery. The process is underway to appoint a panel of service providers after advertising a tender/s for a framework contract for the provision of security services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The amount written off is not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R12 044 916,00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 26 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 12 044 916.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R4 788 168.75 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 12 044 916.00 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 16 833 084.75 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 16 833 084.75 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 16 833 084.75 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Deputy Director: Community Services, Mr J Barnard.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status report on deviations in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Blue Falcon (PTY) LTD	Security Services	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Blue Falcon (PTY) LTD was appointed to provide security services to Theewaterskloof Municipality

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The municipality appointed Blue Falcon (PTY) LTD to safeguard municipal assets which became the prey for vandals and criminals, exacerbated by higher levels and more frequent occurrences of loadshedding by ESKOM. The assets include the headquarters of the municipality amongst others. In a risk analysis conducted by the service provider, it points out the weaknesses from a security point of view, to protect its land which has rendered municipal land vulnerable to illegal land invasions.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 12 044 916,00

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
N/A

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
The SCM processes would have caused a delay and the infrastructure and other assets of the municipality would have been vulnerable to theft and vandalism.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain -**
Explain or motivate your response		
The initial TWK2 expired 30 June 2022 after which the service provider was appointed for a period of six (6) months on a month-to-month basis until a new contractor would be appointed.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Explain or motivate your response		
The services requested was of a nature that could not allow for time for a formal contract or SLA to be entered into.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	**No - X**	**Uncertain**
Motivate or explain your response		
The services requested was on an emergency basis.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received value for money as its assets was safeguarded from vandals and criminals.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	**No – X**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The assets of council are protected at all times against any threats posed against council.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes – X	**No**	**Uncertain**
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The interventions undertaken by the municipality was aimed at ensuring that council suffer no damages and all assets are safeguarded at all times.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes -	No – X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The situation required immediate protection of Council assets by the use of security company for monitoring and armed response of municipal buildings and properties.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
A tender was advertised (OPE09/2022/23) for the monitoring of alarms including armed response services.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
M.A.E. Solomons-Golawski	25/04/2023
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 2023/04/20

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
M.A.E. Solomons-Golawski	25/04/2023
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager
1.
M.A. & Solomons 20/04/2023
Signature of the Municipal Manager Date

Jan Barnard

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To:	Jan Barnard
Cc:	Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject:	FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments:	FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
T Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

642

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	449,098
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	
		November 2022 (Half month			1,366,957
		December 2022			
Total Caledon					**4,805,100**
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	2,572,000
		December 2022			
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	
	957,402		2	1,914,803	2,350,497
Contracted Services: Securit, TWK					**4,922,497**
	817,020			817,020	817,020
Total TWK Security					**817,020**
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**
Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**
TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)
R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, D.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continuous water
Take cognisance: supply to Goudon.

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services

Date : 18/10/22

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Date: 18/10/2022

Recommended by:

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Date: 18/10/2022

Approved by:

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

Date: 18/10/20

2023-03-10

25485

2023-03-10

646

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

B00186 ^

BLUE FALCON

Datum : **03/10/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	914250,00
	914250,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							914250,00
							914250,00 ^

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0015013A 647

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

2023 -02- 22

Invoice Number: INV 042
Invoice Date: 22 Febraury 2023
Service: Villiersdorp
Service date: 28 January to 31 January 2023
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

	ABSA
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 4104940883
	Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	Service date: 28 - 31 January 2023	
Villiersdorp	2 TRT Teams Day Shift R90 000.00 Excl. per shift x 4 shifts	R360,000.00
	2 TRT Teams Night Shift R90 000.00 Excl. per shift x 4 shifts	R360,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		R720,000.00
15% Vat		R108,000.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT		**R828,000.00**

Offe

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 22/02/2023 Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

R0015016 1

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 040
Invoice Date: 21 February 2023
Service: Caledon
Service Date: 16 February to 20 February 2023

Banking Details: Blue Falcon

	ABSA
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 4104940883
	Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	16 February to 20 February 2023	
Caledon	1 Monitoring Teams Day Shift R7 500.00 Excl. per shift x 5 shifts	R37,500.00
	1 Monitoring Teams Night Shift R7 500.00 Excl. per shift x 5 shifts	R37,500.00
Total excluding VAT		R75,000.00
15% VAT		R11,250.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT		**R86,250.00**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

.....
Ondertekening

22/02/2023
Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

Production

Supplier Master

649

GARRICK LAKAY

02 MARCH 2023 15:27

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4520283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	11,846,541.00+
Invoices	11,202,541.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	11,202,541.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

650

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: BLUE FALCON

As per tax invoice dated:

INV040 (21/02/2023)	86 250,00
INV042 (22/02/2023)	828 000,00

Outstanding Balance **914 250,00**

2022-08-12

651 22829
22842

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: **B00186**
BLUEFALCON

Datum : **12/08/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASH FOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

288 098,00

288 098,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			288 098,00
			288 098,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

B00186

R0004199

652

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -08- 10
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 011
Invoice Date: 29 July 2022
Service: 22 July 2022 – 31 July 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Villiersdorp

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 10 shifts	R850.00	R34 000.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 10 shifts	R1200.00	R12 000.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 10 shifts	R980.00	R39 200.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift)	R1300.00	R13 000.00
Total Excluding		R98 200.00
VAT	15%	R14 730.00
Total		R112 930.00

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening
10/08/22
Datum

012017 0 15890 – Trust
0125220 75894 – 42930.00

D00186

653

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANCE
2022 -08- 10
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 014	
Invoice Date: 1 August 2022	
Service: Saturday 30 July and Sunday 31 July 2022	
Banking Details:	**Blue Falcon**
	Absa
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 4104940883
	Branch Code: 632005

Area - Riviersonderend

Description	Unit Price	Total
Emergency Deployment Fee		R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Saturday	R35 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night Shift	Saturday	R36 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Sunday	R35 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night Shift	Sunday	R36 080.00
Total Excluding VAT		R152 320.00
VAT	15%	R22 848.00
Total		R175 168.00 dRC

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 10/08/22 Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

01207275[illegible] – [illegible]
01252 [illegible] – [illegible]
01201775890 – 39675
01202 5917589[illegible] – 22425
01252 3315[illegible] – [illegible]
01251 [illegible] – [illegible]
01251 [illegible] – [illegible]

654

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Director: Financial Services

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

REQUEST FOR DEVIATION FORM IN TERMS OF REGULATION 36

Section A

Reg. 36	Reason for Deviation	(Mark with X where applicable)
(1)(a)(i)	**In an Emergency; (An emergency is an unforeseeable sudden event with harmful or potential harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.)**	
	Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation includes but are not limited to -	
	a) the possibility of human injury or death,	
	b) the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights,	
	c) the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals, the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole, the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment,	X
	d) the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service,	
	e) the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.	
The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.		
(ii)	**Sole supplier**	
(iii)	**Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.**	
(iv)	**Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and games reserves.**	
(v)	**Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.**	

Section B

Furnish and motivate reasons for the required deviation:

Background:

The Theewaterskloof Municipality is experiencing a spate of illegal occupation and invasion of land in all towns. The municipality appointed various security companies to provide security services to avoid further or future invasion of those housing development sites.

Motivation:

Grabouw Gypsey Queen

On the 22nd of July 2022 community members of the Waterworks Informal Settlements attempted to invade council property named Gypsey Queen. The Department of Human Settlement provided funding for Gypsey Queen for pre-feasibility planning. This project is earmarked to provide affordable and low-cost housing. The Director Economic Development & Planning responded by deploying 5 security officers from Blue Falcon Security Services to safeguard the site.

655

Villiersdorp Destiny Farm

On the 22nd of July 2022 community members attempted to invade a portion of Destiny Farm in Villiersdorp. The Director Economic Development & Planning responded by deploying 5 security officers from Blue Falcon Services to safeguard the site.

The Destiny farm project is identified as the flagship project in unlocking the human settlements needs in the town of Villiersdorp, and if invaded the upgrading of informal settlements in the area would not materialise

Recommendation

Urgent provision of security services for the above-mentioned portions is critical to unlocking the human settlements backlog in the mention towns. Blue Falcon was the only security company that could react swiftly in terms of response time, to avoid that this land be invaded. It is therefore recommended that Blu Falcon Security be appointed for the period of 30 days starting 22 July 2022.

Annexures: Please attached all relevant proof, i.e. quotes, sole provider, etc.

Section C

Financial Implication		
Vote Number	**Available Budget**	**Deviation Amount**
		R 608 850.00 (Excl. VAT)

Section D

Related Parties Declaration						
Does the requested and recommended officials have any relationship i.t.o Regulation 45 of the SCM Policy with this supplier?						
Please indicate Yes / No	**No**					
If Yes, provide name and surname and tick the relevant relation as indicated below						
Name and Surname						
Spouse	**Domestic Partner**	**Dependent Child**	**Nondependent Child**	**Grandchild**	**Grandparent**	**Parent**
Relative living in an Common Household	**Brother**	**Sister**	**Parent-in-Law**	**Brother-in-Law**	**Sister-in-Law**	

656

Section E

1. Drafted on request by. Official:	WARREN MOSES		29/07/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
2. Recommended by Manager:			
	Name	Signature	Date
3. Recommended by: Director/Deputy Dir./HOD	Monwabisi Gxowa		29/07/22
	Name	Signature	Date
4. Received by ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
5. Recommended by: ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
6. Received by SCM	Sergio Frances		02/08/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
7. SCM Comments:	SCM Compliance Checks DONE		
Reviewed by:			
	Name	Signature	Date
8. Received by Delegated Authority			
	Name	Signature	Date
9. Approved/ ~~Not Approved~~:	BM NGUBO		03/08/22
MM / Dir. / Dep. Dir. Financial Services	Name	Signature	Date
10. Provide reason if not approved:			
11. Received by SCM			
	Name	Signature	Date

BLUEFALCON

657 5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

22 July 2022

Dear Acting Director M.H. Gxoyiya
Department - Economic Development and Planning

Thank you for affording Blue Falcon PTY Ltd the opportunity to provide you with a quotation.

Service Request
Destiny Farm – Villiersdorp
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Pricing calculated on 31 day month

Service	Unit Costs	Total
8 x Grade C Day shift	R850 per Grade C	R210 800.00
8 x Grade C Night Shift	R980 per Grade C	R243 050.00
2 x Grade B day shift	R1200	R74 400.00
2 x Grade B night shift	R1300	R80 600.00
Total for both sites		R608 850.00 Excluding VAT

Notes

1 Day shift supervisor
1 Night shift supervisor
1 Roving vehicle between sites
Uniforms
Torches
Equipment

Total per month = R608 850 Excluding VAT

Warren Moses

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Friday, 22 July 2022 14:40
To: Warren Moses
Cc: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes; Roxana Teladia
Subject: FW: Possible Land Invasion

658

Afternoon Sir

Please make a follow up on this and process accordingly. The quote will be sent to you in due course . The municipal Manager has already given his blessings as the matter is very serious.

Thanks

MH Gxoyiya.

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Wednesday, 20 July 2022 21:16
To: roxana@bluefalcon.biz
Cc: Boy Ngubo <BoyNg@twk.org.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Possible Land Invasion

Evening Sir
I have received information that two pieces of land within my municipality will be invaded by the surrounding communities. Those areas are the Destiny Farm situate in Villiersdorp and Gypsey queen situated in Grabouw. Both these are crucial as they are our most immediate areas that the municipality will be constructing houses for our people. In order to curb such unlawful invasion ,we request your Company to provide guarding services for both these areas by posting five guards per site during the day and during the night.

Thanks
M.H. Gxoyiya
Acting Director : Economic Development And Planning

Honey Gxoyiya

659

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:36
To: Honey Gxoyiya
Cc: Warren Moses; Boy Ngubo; Sergio Francis; Ashwille Riddles; Annette Swart; Jan Barnard; Chivonne Cyster
Subject: RE: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Dear Honey Gxoyiya:

Thank you very much following-up the matter as informed earlier today.

The request for deployment of five (5) guards to protect the land is authorised.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Honey Gxoyiya <HoneyGx@twk.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:14
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.org.za>
Cc: Warren Moses <WarrenMo@twk.org.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Afternoon Sir
We have received information that there are people who intend to invade the Caravan Park ,Portion of Radyn as well as the 33 serviced erven in Villiersdorp. These pieces of land form part of our housing pipeline for the town of Villiersdorp. We request to put at least five guards day and night (five during the day and five during the night)from Friday as it is during weekends that they invade land .We have to send a strong message to our communities that land invasion will not be tolerated in all our areas.These areas are earmarked for Flisp and Gap market.

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.
MH Gxoyiya.

659

660

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

29 July 2022

Tactical Response Quotation
Theewaterskloof Municipality

Area – Riviersonderend

Description	Unit Price	Total
Emergency Deployment Fee		R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Saturday	R35 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night Shift	Saturday	R36 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Sunday	R35 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night Shift	Sunday	R36 080.00
Total Excluding VAT		R152 320.00
VAT	15%	R22 848.00
Total		R175 168.00

661

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

22 July 2022

Dear Acting Director M.H. Gxoyiya
Department - Economic Development and Planning

Thank you for affording Blue Falcon PTY Ltd the opportunity to provide you with a quotation.

Service Request
Destiny Farm – Villiersdorp
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Pricing calculated on 31 day month

Service	Unit Costs	Total
8 x Grade C Day shift	R850 per Grade C	R210 800.00
8 x Grade C Night Shift	R980 per Grade C	R243 050.00
2 x Grade B day shift	R1200	R74 400.00
2 x Grade B night shift	R1300	R80 600.00
Total for both sites		R608 850.00 Excluding VAT

Notes

1 Day shift supervisor
1 Night shift supervisor
1 Roving vehicle between sites
Uniforms
Torches
Equipment

Total per month = R608 850 Excluding VAT

Warren Moses

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Friday, 22 July 2022 14:40
To: Warren Moses
Cc: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes; Roxana Teladia
Subject: FW: Possible Land Invasion

299

Afternoon Sir

Please make a follow up on this and process accordingly. The quote will be sent to you in due course . The municipal Manager has already given his blessings as the matter is very serious.

Thanks

MH Gxoyiya.

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Wednesday, 20 July 2022 21:16
To: roxana@bluefalcon.biz
Cc: Boy Ngubo <BoyNg@twk.org.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Possible Land Invasion

Evening Sir
I have received information that two pieces of land within my municipality will be invaded by the surrounding communities. Those areas are the Destiny Farm situate in Villiersdorp and Gypsey queen situated in Grabouw. Both these are crucial as they are our most immediate areas that the municipality will be constructing houses for our people. In order to curb such unlawful invasion ,we request your Company to provide guarding services for both these areas by posting five guards per site during the day and during the night.

Thanks
M.H. Gxoyiya
Acting Director : Economic Development And Planning

Honey Gxoyiya

663

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:36
To: Honey Gxoyiya
Cc: Warren Moses; Boy Ngubo; Sergio Francis; Ashwille Riddles; Annette Swart; Jan Barnard; Chivonne Cyster
Subject: RE: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Dear Honey Gxoyiya:

Thank you very much following-up the matter as informed earlier today.

The request for deployment of five (5) guards to protect the land is authorised.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Honey Gxoyiya <HoneyGx@twk.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:14
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.org.za>
Cc: Warren Moses <WarrenMo@twk.org.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Afternoon Sir
We have received information that there are people who intend to invade the Caravan Park ,Portion of Radyn as well as the 33 serviced erven in Villiersdorp. These pieces of land form part of our housing pipeline for the town of Villiersdorp. We request to put at least five guards day and night (five during the day and five during the night)from Friday as it is during weekends that they invade land .We have to send a strong message to our communities that land invasion will not be tolerated in all our areas.These areas are earmarked for Flisp and Gap market.

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.
MH Gxoyiya.

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Salary Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	288,098.00+
Invoices	175,168.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	175,168.00+
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	175,168.00+
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delet

2022-08-31

665 23123

2022-08-31

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: **B00186**

BLUE FALCON

Datum :	**31/08/2022**
Tjek nr.:	**CASH FOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

158 102,00

158 102,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							158 102,00
							158 102,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

D00186 K0005236

666

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -08- 10
MUNISIPALITEIT

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 015	
Invoice Date: 5 August 2022	
Service: 1 August 2022 – 7 August 2022	
Banking Details:	Blue Falcon
	ABSA
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 4104940883
	Branch Code: 632005

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 7 shifts	R850.00	R23 800.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 7 shifts	R1200.00	R8 400.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 7 shifts	R980.00	R27 440.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift) = total 7 shifts	R1300.00	R9 100.00
Total Excluding		R68 740.00
VAT	15%	R10 311.00
Total		R79 051.00

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Director: Financial Services

667

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

REQUEST FOR DEVIATION FORM IN TERMS OF REGULATION 36

Section A

Reg. 36	Reason for Deviation	(Mark with X where applicable)
(1)(a)(i)	**In an Emergency; (An emergency is an unforeseeable sudden event with harmful or potential harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.)**	
	Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation includes but are not limited to -	
	a) the possibility of human injury or death,	
	b) the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights,	
	c) the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals, the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole, the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment,	X
	d) the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service,	
	e) the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.	
The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.		
(ii)	**Sole supplier**	
(iii)	**Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.**	
(iv)	**Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and games reserves.**	
(v)	**Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.**	

Section B

Furnish and motivate reasons for the required deviation:

Background:

The Theewaterskloof Municipality is experiencing a spate of illegal occupation and invasion of land in all towns. The municipality appointed various security companies to provide security services to avoid further or future invasion of those housing development sites.

Motivation:

Grabouw Gypsey Queen

On the 22nd of July 2022 community members of the Waterworks Informal Settlements attempted to invade council property named Gypsey Queen. The Department of Human Settlement provided funding for Gypsey Queen for pre-feasibility planning. This project is earmarked to provide affordable and low-cost housing. The Director Economic Development & Planning responded by deploying 5 security officers from Blue Falcon Security Services to safeguard the site.

Villiersdorp Destiny Farm

On the 22nd of July 2022 community members attempted to invade a portion of Destiny Farm in Villiersdorp. The Director Economic Development & Planning responded by deploying 5 security officers from Blue Falcon Services to safeguard the site.

The Destiny farm project is identified as the flagship project in unlocking the human settlements needs in the town of Villiersdorp, and if invaded the upgrading of informal settlements in the area would not materialise

Recommendation

Urgent provision of security services for the above-mentioned portions is critical to unlocking the human settlements backlog in the mention towns. Blue Falcon was the only security company that could react swiftly in terms of response time, to avoid that this land be invaded. It is therefore recommended that Blu Falcon Security be appointed for the period of 30 days starting 22 July 2022.

Annexures: Please attached all relevant proof, i.e. quotes, sole provider, etc.

Section C

Financial Implication		
Vote Number	**Available Budget**	**Deviation Amount**
		R 608 850.00 (Excl. VAT)

Section D

Related Parties Declaration						
Does the requested and recommended officials have any relationship i.t.o Regulation 45 of the SCM Policy with this supplier?						
Please indicate Yes / No	**No**					
If Yes, provide name and surname and tick the relevant relation as indicated below						
Name and Surname						
Spouse	**Domestic Partner**	**Dependent Child**	**Nondependent Child**	**Grandchild**	**Grandparent**	**Parent**
Relative living in an Common Household	**Brother**	**Sister**	**Parent-in-Law**	**Brother-in-Law**	**Sister-in-Law**	

SCM Deviations
669

Section E

1. Drafted on request by. Official:	WARREN MOODS		29/07/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
2. Recommended by Manager:			
	Name	Signature	Date
3. Recommended by: Director/Deputy Dir./HOD	MONWABISI GXOMFA		29/07/22
	Name	Signature	Date
4. Received by ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
5. Recommended by: ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
6. Received by SCM	SERGIO FRANCIS		02/08/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
7. SCM Comments:	SCM Compliance Checks DONE		

Reviewed by:			
	Name	Signature	Date
8. Received by Delegated Authority			
	Name	Signature	Date
9. Approved/ ~~Not Approved~~:	BM NGUBO		03/08/22
MM / Dir. / Dep. Dir. Financial Services	Name	Signature	Date
10. Provide reason if not approved:			
11. Received by SCM			
	Name	Signature	Date

BLUEFALCON

670

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

22 July 2022

Dear Acting Director M.H. Gxoyiya
Department - Economic Development and Planning

Thank you for affording Blue Falcon PTY Ltd the opportunity to provide you with a quotation.

Service Request
Destiny Farm – Villiersdorp
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Pricing calculated on 31 day month

Service	Unit Costs	Total
8 x Grade C Day shift	R850 per Grade C	R210 800.00
8 x Grade C Night Shift	R980 per Grade C	R243 050.00
2 x Grade B day shift	R1200	R74 400.00
2 x Grade B night shift	R1300	R80 600.00
Total for both sites		R608 850.00 Excluding VAT

Notes

1 Day shift supervisor
1 Night shift supervisor
1 Roving vehicle between sites
Uniforms
Torches
Equipment

Total per month = R608 850 Excluding VAT

Warren Moses

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Friday, 22 July 2022 14:40
To: Warren Moses
Cc: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes; Roxana Teladia
Subject: FW: Possible Land Invasion

Afternoon Sir

Please make a follow up on this and process accordingly. The quote will be sent to you in due course . The municipal Manager has already given his blessings as the matter is very serious.

Thanks

MH Gxoyiya.

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Wednesday, 20 July 2022 21:16
To: roxana@bluefalcon.biz
Cc: Boy Ngubo <BoyNg@twk.org.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Possible Land Invasion

Evening Sir
I have received information that two pieces of land within my municipality will be invaded by the surrounding communities. Those areas are the Destiny Farm situate in Villiersdorp and Gypsey queen situated in Grabouw. Both these are crucial as they are our most immediate areas that the municipality will be constructing houses for our people. In order to curb such unlawful invasion ,we request your Company to provide guarding services for both these areas by posting five guards per site during the day, and during the night.

Thanks
M.H. Gxoyiya
Acting Director : Economic Development And Planning

671

Honey Gxoyiya 672

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:36
To:	Honey Gxoyiya
Cc:	Warren Moses; Boy Ngubo; Sergio Francis; Ashwille Riddles; Annette Swart; Jan Barnard; Chivonne Cyster
Subject:	RE: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Dear Honey Gxoyiya:

Thank you very much following-up the matter as informed earlier today.

The request for deployment of five (5) guards to protect the land is authorised.

Kind Regards

fred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

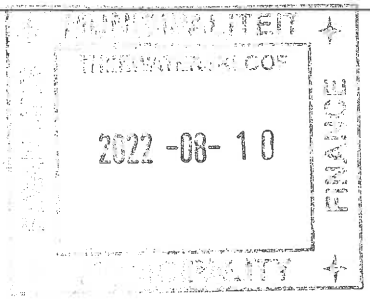
From: Honey Gxoyiya <HoneyGx@twk.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:14
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.org.za>
Cc: Warren Moses <WarrenMo@twk.org.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Afternoon Sir
We have received information that there are people who intend to invade the Caravan Park ,Portion of Radyn as well as the 33 serviced erven in Villiersdorp. These pieces of land form part of our housing pipeline for the town of Villiersdorp. We request to put at least five guards day and night (five during the day and five during the night)from Friday as it is during weekends that they invade land .We have to send a strong message to our communities that land invasion will not be tolerated in all our areas.These areas are earmarked for Flisp and Gap market.

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.
MH Gxoyiya.

K0005235 B00186



673

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 016
Invoice Date: 5 August 2022
Service: 1 August 2022 – 7 August 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon
ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Villiersdorp

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 7 shifts	R850.00	R23 800.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 7 shifts	R1200.00	R8 400.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 7 shifts	R980.00	R27 440.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift) 7 shifts	R1300.00	R9 100.00
Total Excluding		R68 740.00
VAT	15%	R10 311.00
Total		R79 051.00

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

674

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

22 July 2022

Dear Acting Director M.H. Gxoyiya
Department - Economic Development and Planning

Thank you for affording Blue Falcon PTY Ltd the opportunity to provide you with a quotation.

Service Request
Destiny Farm – Villiersdorp
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw
4 x day shift Grade C Officers (6am to 6pm)
1 x day shift Grade B team leader
4 x night shift Grade C Officers (6pm to 6am)
1 x night shift Grade B team leader

Pricing calculated on 31 day month

Service	Unit Costs	Total
8 x Grade C Day shift	R850 per Grade C	R210 800.00
8 x Grade C Night Shift	R980 per Grade C	R243 050.00
2 x Grade B day shift	R1200	R74 400.00
2 x Grade B night shift	R1300	R80 600.00
Total for both sites		R608 850.00 Excluding VAT

Notes

1 Day shift supervisor
1 Night shift supervisor
1 Roving vehicle between sites
Uniforms
Torches
Equipment

Total per month = R608 850 Excluding VAT

Warren Moses

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Friday, 22 July 2022 14:40
To: Warren Moses
Cc: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes; Roxana Teladia
Subject: FW: Possible Land Invasion

Afternoon Sir

Please make a follow up on this and process accordingly. The quote will be sent to you in due course . The municipal Manager has already given his blessings as the matter is very serious.

Thanks

MH Gxoyiya.

From: Honey Gxoyiya
Sent: Wednesday, 20 July 2022 21:16
To: roxana@bluefalcon.biz
Cc: Boy Ngubo <BoyNg@twk.org.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Possible Land Invasion

Evening Sir
I have received information that two pieces of land within my municipality will be invaded by the surrounding communities. Those areas are the Destiny Farm situate in Villiersdorp and Gypsey queen situated in Grabouw. Both these are crucial as they are our most immediate areas that the municipality will be constructing houses for our people. In order to curb such unlawful invasion ,we request your Company to provide guarding services for both these areas by posting five guards per site during the day and during the night.

Thanks
M.H. Gxoyiya
Acting Director : Economic Development And Planning

675

676

Honey Gxoyiya

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:36
To: Honey Gxoyiya
Cc: Warren Moses; Boy Ngubo; Sergio Francis; Ashwille Riddles; Annette Swart; Jan Barnard; Chivonne Cyster
Subject: RE: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Dear Honey Gxoyiya:

Thank you very much following-up the matter as informed earlier today.

The request for deployment of five (5) guards to protect the land is authorised.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Acting Municipal Manager
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Honey Gxoyiya <HoneyGx@twk.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 July 2022 15:14
To: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.org.za>
Cc: Warren Moses <WarrenMo@twk.org.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Sergio Francis <SergioFr@twk.org.za>
Subject: Invasion of Land in Villiersdorp (Caravan Park)

Afternoon Sir
We have received information that there are people who intend to invade the Caravan Park ,Portion of Radyn as well as the 33 serviced erven in Villiersdorp. These pieces of land form part of our housing pipeline for the town of Villiersdorp. We request to put at least five guards day and night (five during the day and five during the night)from Friday as it is during weekends that they invade land .We have to send a strong message to our communities that land invasion will not be tolerated in all our areas.These areas are earmarked for Flisp and Gap market.

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Thanks.
MH Gxoyiya.

CostCentre	CostCentreDescription	mSCOAConfig	mSCOAConfigDescription	BudgetOriginal	TotalBudget	YearToDateActual	OnOrderAmountVATInclusive	OnOrderAmountVATExclusive	TotalAvailable
1510	Financial Services	11510970401	Contracted Services - Security Services (Cash	400,000.00	350,000.00	28,268.38	-	-	321,731.62
2017	Town Administration	12017175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	-	50,000.00	-	10,890.22	9,469.68	40,530.32
2017	Town Administration	12017275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	70,000.00	70,000.00	62,060.49	-	-	7,939.51
2017	Town Administration	12017375890	Contracted Services - Security Services	63,000.00	63,000.00	54,643.48	-	-	8,356.52
2017	Town Administration	12017475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	6,000.00	6,000.00	-	-	-	6,000.00
2017	Town Administration	12017575890	Contracted Services - Security Services	-	25,000.00	-	-	-	25,000.00
2025	Development and Community Services	12017775890	Contracted Services - Security Services	34,500.00	34,500.00	34,500.00	-	-	-
2511	Informal Settlements	12025975890	Contracted Services - Security Services	19,500.00	19,500.00	19,500.00	-	-	-
2519	Community Halls	12511975890	Contracted Services - Security Services	-	560,000.00	-	-	-	560,000.00
2519	Community Halls	12519275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	100,000.00	100,000.00	86,956.52	13,570.00	11,800.00	1,243.48
2520	Library Services	12519475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,520.00	-	-	480.00
2520	Library Services	12520275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	1,000.00	1,000.00	-	-	-	1,000.00
2520	Library Services	12520375890	Contracted Services - Security Services	2,000.00	2,000.00	-	-	-	2,000.00
2520	Library Services	12520475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	6,000.00	6,000.00	-	-	-	6,000.00
2520	Library Services	12520575890	Contracted Services - Security Services	12,000.00	12,000.00	-	-	-	12,000.00
2520	Library Services	12520775890	Contracted Services - Security Services	2,000.00	2,000.00	-	-	-	2,000.00
2522	Law Enforcement	12522075894	Contracted Services - Security Services	80,000.00	80,000.00	75,130.81	-	-	4,869.19
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	12523175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	22,000.00	22,000.00	3,043.49	-	-	18,956.51
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	12523275890	Contracted Services - Security Services	22,000.00	22,000.00	21,285.22	-	-	714.78
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	12523375890	Contracted Services - Security Services	22,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	-	-	-
2523	Motor Licensing and Testing Station	12523475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	22,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	-	-	-
7011	Water: Treatment Works	17011175890	Contracted Services - Security Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	-	-
7011	Water: Treatment Works	17011475890	Contracted Services - Security Services	2,100.00	2,100.00	-	-	-	2,100.00
									1,020,921.93

SERGIO FRANCIS

677

KRED

Production

Supplier Master

RODERICA CARELSE

31 AUGUST 2022 14:38

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	288,098.00+
Invoices	288,098.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	288,098.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

6178

Re 1 was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

679

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **BLUE FALCON**

RECONCILIATION:			
		31/08/2022	
Balance as per Statement' dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I015**	**05/08/2022**	79 051,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I016**	**05/08/2022**	79 051,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Less: Interest waived			0,00
Credit Note no.			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Outstanding Balance			

Outstanding Balance:

Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.

158 102,00

2022-09-08

23202

2022-09-08

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: **B00186** 680
BLUE FALCON

Datum :	**08/09/2022**
Tjek nr.:	**CASH FOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	1 439 903,50
	1 439 903,50

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							1 439 903,50

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer	Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.	**1 439 903,50**
		0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R0005720 B00186.

681

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

2022 -09- 07

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 022
Invoice Date: 26 August 2022
Service: 7 August 2022 – 31 August 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon
ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 25 shifts	R850.00	R85 000.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 25 Shifts	R1200.00	R30 000.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 25 shifts	R980.00	R98 000.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift) 25 Shifts	R1300.00	R32 500.00
Total Excluding		R245 500.00
VAT	15%	R36 825.00
Total		R282 325.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 07/09/2022 Datum

PAID

Director: Roxana Teladia

R0005721

682

2022 -09- 07

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 021
Invoice Date: 26 August 2022
Service: 7 August 2022 – 31 August 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon
ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Villiersdorp

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 25 shifts	R850.00	R85 000.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 25 Shifts	R1200.00	R30 000.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 25 shifts	R980.00	R98 000.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift) 25 Shifts	R1300.00	R32 500.00
Total Excluding		R245 500.00
VAT	15%	R36 825.00
Total		R282 325.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die prys/koste redelik en volgens die ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 07/09/2022 Datum

PAID

R0005722

683

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -09- 07
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 012	
Invoice Date: 29 July 2022	
Service: 22 July 2022 – 31 July 2022	
Banking Details:	**Blue Falcon**
	First National Bank
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 62840041678
	Branch Code: 250655

Gypsey Queen – Grabouw

Description	Unit Price	Total
4 Grade C Security Officers (day shift) total = 10 shifts	R850.00	R34 000.00
1 Grade B team –leader (day shift)= total 10 shifts	R1200.00	R12 000.00
4 Grade C Security Officers (night shift) total = 10 shifts	R980.00	R39 200.00
1 Grade B team-leader (night shift)	R1300.00	R13 000.00
Total Excluding		R98 200.00
VAT	15%	R14 730.00
Total		R112 930.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer hierby dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die nodige gelewer is en dat die prys/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 07/09/2022 Datum

PAID

R0005726

684

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -09- 08
MUNICIPALITY

Invoice

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 018
Invoice Date: 15 August 2022
Service: Saturday 13 August 2022 – Sunday 14 August 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon
Absa
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Area - Riviersonderend

Description	Unit Price	Total
Emergency Deployment Fee		R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Saturday	R35 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night Shift	Saturday	R36 080.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift	Sunday	R35 080.00
5 x labour	Saturday and Sunday	R14 250.00
Total Excluding VAT		R130 490.00
VAT	15%	R19 573.50
Total		R150 063.50

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
DETAAL SEKRETARIAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste, soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die bywe / foute redelik en korrek soos vereis / kontrak is.
Handtekening 08/09/2022 Datum

PAID

R0005774

685

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

2022 -09- 09

Invoice

Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 020	
Invoice Date: 23 August 2022	
Service: 19 August to 22 August 2022	
Banking Details:	**Blue Falcon**
ABSA	
(Current Account)	
Account Number: 4104940883	
Branch Code: 632005	

Area - Grabouw

Description	Unit Price	Total
Friday 19 August 2022	Deployment Fee	R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Friday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Friday x 2 shifts	R9 500.00
Troop Transport	Friday x 2 Shifts	R3 900.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Saturday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Saturday x 2 shifts	R9 500.00
Troop Transport	Saturday x 2 shifts	R3 900.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Sunday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Sunday x 2 Shifts	R9 500.00
Troop Transport	Sunday X 2 shifts	R3 900.00
Total Excluding VAT		R266 200.00

686

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Area - Villiersdorp

Description	Unit Price	Total
Friday 19 August 2022	Deployment Fee	R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Friday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Friday x shifts	R9 500.00
Troop Transport		R3 900.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Saturday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Saturday	R9 500.00
Troop Transport		R3 900.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Sunday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Sunday	R9 500.00
Troop Transport		R3 900.00
Total Excluding VAT		R266 200.00

Total Excluding VAT – R532 400.00
VAT 15% - R79 860.00
Total - - R612 260.00

PAID

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste / goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse / fooie redelik en volgens die ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening 08/09/2022 Datum

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Director: Financial Services

687

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

REQUEST FOR DEVIATION FORM IN TERMS OF REGULATION 36

Section A

Reg. 36	Reason for Deviation	(Mark with X where applicable)
(1)(a)(i)	**In an Emergency; (An emergency is an unforeseeable sudden event with harmful or potential harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.)**	
	Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation includes but are not limited to -	
	a) the possibility of human injury or death,	
	b) the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights,	
	c) the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals, the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole, the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment,	X
	d) the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service,	
	e) the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.	
The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.		
(ii)	**Sole supplier**	
(iii)	**Acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.**	
(iv)	**Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and games reserves.**	
(v)	**Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.**	

Section B

Furnish and motivate reasons for the required deviation:

Background:

The Theewaterskloof Municipality is experiencing a spate of illegal occupation and invasion of land in all towns. The municipality appointed various security companies to provide security services to avoid further or future invasion of those housing development sites.

Motivation:

Half build and unoccupied informal structures were identified by the informal settlements management officers in Riviersonderend which was reported to the Director Economic Development & Planning. The parcels of land is earmarked by the municipality to provide affordable and low-cost housing to address the housing backlog in the various towns.

On the 12th of August 2022, the Director Economic Development & Planning, with permission of the Acting Municipal Manager, planned a joint operation on the 13 & 14 of August for demolition of all half-built and

unoccupied structures in the Riviersonderend. Blue Falcon Security Services is already appointed in various areas in TWK and was requested a quotation because they have a Tactical Response Team (TRT) geared for the demolition of informal structures.

On the 13h of August 2022, the Director Economic Development & Planning, with permission of the Acting Municipal Manager, despatched Blu Falcon Security Services to demolish all half-build structure in the informal settlements of Joe Slovo (Riviersonderend).

On the 19th of August 2022, the Director Economic Development & Planning, with permission of the Acting Municipal Manager, planned a joint operation on the 20th of August for demolition of all half-built and unoccupied structures in the various mentioned towns. Blue Falcon Security Services is already appointed in various areas in TWK and was requested a quotation because they have a Tactical Response Team (TRT) geared for the demolition of informal structures. On the 20th of August 2022, the Director Economic Development & Planning, with permission of the Acting Municipal Manager, despatched Blu Falcon Security Services to demolish all half-build structures in the informal settlements of Enkanini (Villiersdorp) and Phumlani (Grabouw.

(Grabouw).

The invasion of municipal land places a massive burden on municipal infrastructure as the areas invaded are not necessarily aligned with bulk infrastructure planning and funding.

Land invasions triggers service delivery protest as invaders when settled in, demand access to basic services and through protest action, municipal property is targeted and damaged.

Request

The urgent demolition of unoccupied and half built informal structures for the above-mentioned informal settlements is critical to unlocking the human settlements backlog in the mention towns and preventing the rapid growth of informal settlement areas. Blue Falcon was the only security company at short notice that could react swiftly in terms of response time, with a Tactical Response Team to avoid that this land be invaded. It was ...erefore recommended that Blu Falcon Security be appointed for the demolition of these structures.

Annexures: Please attached all relevant proof, i.e. quotes, sole provider, etc.

Section C

Financial Implication		
Vote Number	**Available Budget**	**Deviation Amount**
		R 762323.50

Section D

689

Related Parties Declaration						
Does the requested and recommended officials have any relationship i.t.o Regulation 45 of the SCM Policy with this supplier?						
Please indicate Yes / No	No					
If Yes, provide name and surname and tick the relevant relation as indicated below						
Name and Surname						
Spouse	Domestic Partner	Dependent Child	Nondependent Child	Grandchild	Grandparent	Parent
Relative living in an Common Household	Brother	Sister	Parent-in-Law	Brother-in-Law	Sister-in-Law	

Section E

1. Drafted on request by. Official:	HARRON MOOKS		08/09/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
2. Recommended by Manager:			
	Name	Signature	Date
3. Recommended by: Director/Deputy Dir./HOD	K.E. MONTSHIWA		08/09/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
4. Received by ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
5. Recommended by: ICT/Fleet Management			
	Name	Signature	Date
6. Received by SCM	S. FRANCIS		08/09/2022
	Name	Signature	Date
7. SCM Comments:			

690

Reviewed by:			
	Name	Signature	Date
8. Received by Delegated Authority			
	Name	Signature	Date
9. Approved/ Not Approved:	BM NGUBO		
MM / Dir. / Dep. Dir. Financial Services	Name	Signature	Date
10. Provide reason if not approved:			
Received by SCM			
	Name	Signature	Date

Deviation

691

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Quotation

Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Attention Director Honey Gxoyiya

Thank you for providing Blue Falcon with the opportunity to provide the Municipality with a quotation for services.

Date – 19 August 2022

Area - Grabouw

Description	Unit Price	Total
Friday 19 August 2022	Deployment Fee	R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Friday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Friday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1 950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Saturday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Saturday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Sunday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Sunday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
Total Excluding VAT		R266 200.00

692

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Mobile: 072 618 1989
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079
PSIRA No.: 2830764

Area - Villiersdorp

Description	Unit Price	Total
Friday 19 August 2022	Deployment Fee	R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Friday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Friday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1 950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Saturday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Saturday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Sunday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Sunday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
Total Excluding VAT		R266 200.00

Area - Riviersonderend

Description	Unit Price	Total
Friday 19 August 2022	Deployment Fee	R10 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Friday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Friday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1 950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Saturday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Saturday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day Shift	Sunday	R36 000.00
1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift		R36 000.00
Labour	Sunday	R4750.00
Troop Transport		R1950.00
Total Excluding VAT		R266 200.00

The whole province is complaining about the influx of land invasions currently sweeping throughout our province.

Thanks,

Boy Manqoba Ngubo
Municipal Manager
(Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 3300 | Email. boyng@twk.gov.za | Web. www.twk.gov.za

From: Honey Gxoyiya <honeygx@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 August 2022 08:50
To: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Warren Moses <warrenmo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>; Simphiwe Tebele <simphiwete@twk.gov.za>; Warren Moses <warrenmo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Land invasion in Villiersdorp

Morning MM

The issue of Land invasion in Villiersdorp is getting very serious although we are throwing all the resources to curb the invasion.

The issue is aggravated by the influx of the foreign nationals especially from Lesotho into the area.

There are a number of these foreign nationals who ran from Citrusdal to Villiersdorp after there was an operation to deport all the foreign nationals.

As this is a serious situation, a meeting was called by the Community Services Directorare on Tuesday 16 August 2022 between TWK, SAPS, Department of Home Affairs: Immigration to deal with the matter.

I therefore request permission to get the services of private security companies to safeguard and demolish half built shacks and remove the material to our stores.

Thereater the company/ies must monitor to make sure that the people do not rebuild the structures.

The whole province is complaining about the influx of land invasions currently sweeping throughout our provinces.

Thanks,

Boy Manqoba Ngubo
Municipal Manager
(Acting)

Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
Head Office. Plein Street 6, Caledon, 7230

Tel. 028 214 3300 | **Email.** boyng@twk.gov.za | **Web.** www.twk.gov.za

694

From: Honey Gxoyiya <honeygx@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 19 August 2022 08:50
To: Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Warren Moses <warrenmo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>; Simphiwe Tebele <simphiwete@twk.gov.za>; Warren Moses <warrenmo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Land invasion in Villiersdorp

Morning MM

The issue of Land invasion in Villiersdorp is getting very serious although we are throwing all the resources to curb the invasion.

The issue is aggravated by the influx of the foreign nationals especially from Lesotho into the area.

There are a number of these foreign nationals who ran from Citrusdal to Villiersdorp after there was an operation to deport all the foreign nationals.

As this is a serious situation, a meeting was called by the Community Services Directorare on Tuesday 16 August 2022 between TWK, SAPS, Department of Home Affairs: Immigration to deal with the matter.

I therefore request permission to get the services of private security companies to safeguard and demolish half built shacks and remove the material to our stores.

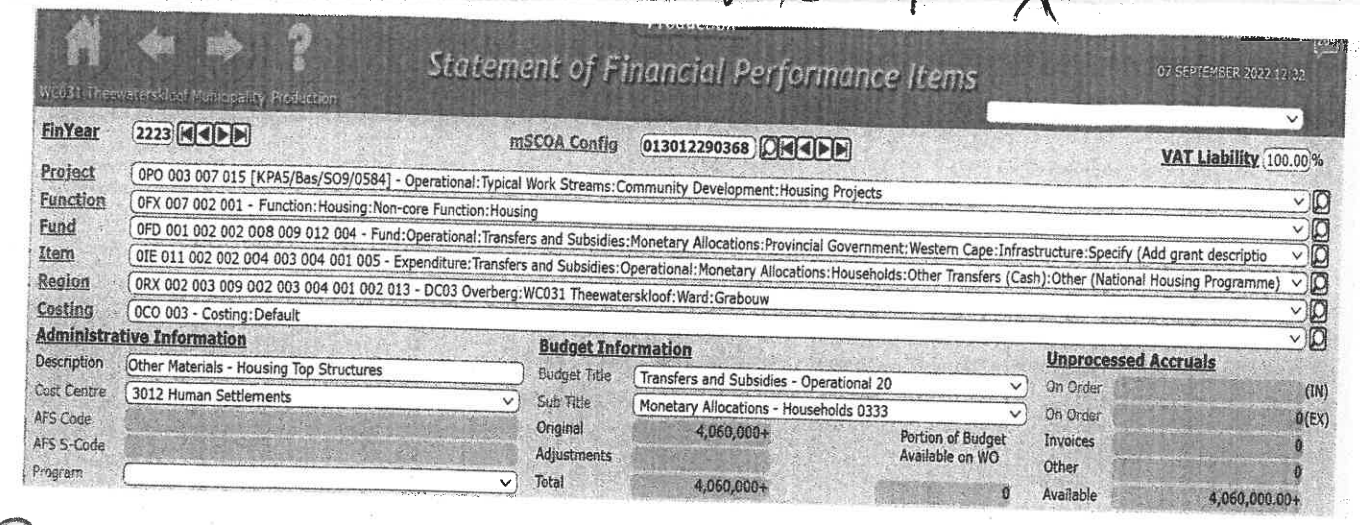
Thereater the company/ies must monitor to make sure that the people do not rebuild the structures.

695

We want to focus on Riviersonderend, Villiersdorp and Grabouw because those are the areas that they are focusing on.

Thanks
M.H.Gxoyiya

Grabouw- Rooidakke 1169 — Vote 1



Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

07 SEPTEMBER 2022 12:32

FinYear 2223 mSCOA Config 013012290368 VAT Liability 100.00 %

Project	0PO 003 007 015 [KPA5/Bas/SO9/0584] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects
Function	0FX 007 002 001 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing
Fund	0FD 001 002 002 008 009 012 004 - Fund:Operational:Transfers and Subsidies:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant descriptio
Item	0IE 011 002 002 004 003 004 001 005 - Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Other (National Housing Programme)
Region	0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 013 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Grabouw
Costing	0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description	Other Materials - Housing Top Structures
Cost Centre	3012 Human Settlements
AFS Code	
AFS S-Code	
Program	

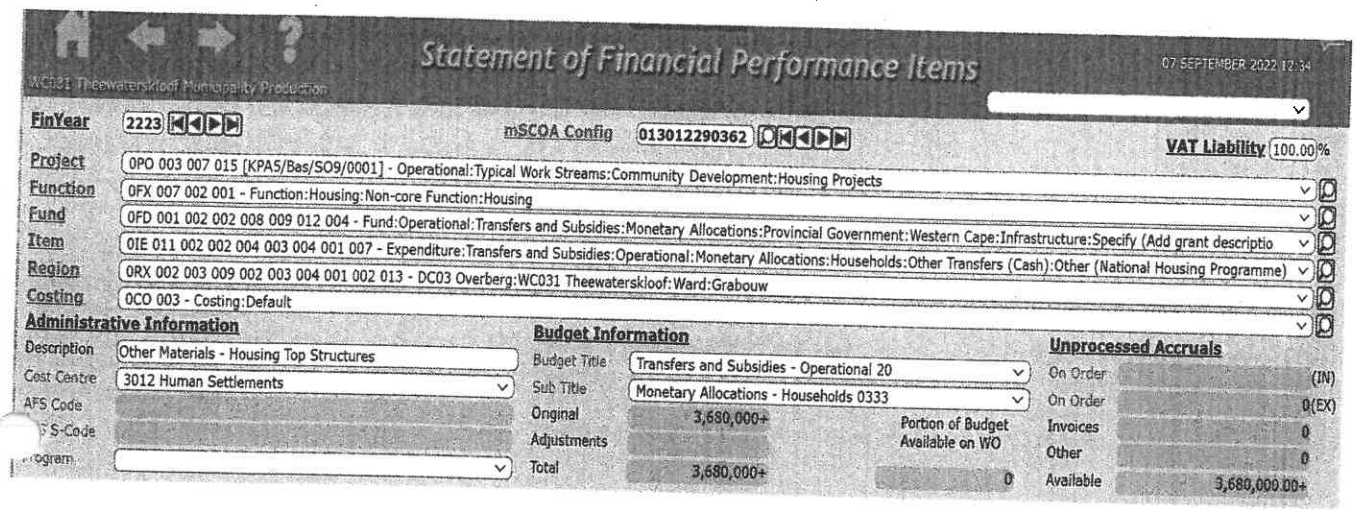
Budget Information

Budget Title	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational 20	
Sub Title	Monetary Allocations - Households 0333	
Original	4,060,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments		
Total	4,060,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	4,060,000.00+

Grabouw- Hillside 348 — Vote 2



Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

07 SEPTEMBER 2022 12:34

FinYear 2223 mSCOA Config 013012290362 VAT Liability 100.00 %

Project	0PO 003 007 015 [KPA5/Bas/SO9/0001] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects
Function	0FX 007 002 001 - Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing
Fund	0FD 001 002 002 008 009 012 004 - Fund:Operational:Transfers and Subsidies:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant descriptio
Item	0IE 011 002 002 004 003 004 001 007 - Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Other (National Housing Programme)
Region	0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 013 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Grabouw
Costing	0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description	Other Materials - Housing Top Structures
Cost Centre	3012 Human Settlements
AFS Code	
AFS S-Code	
Program	

Budget Information

Budget Title	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational 20	
Sub Title	Monetary Allocations - Households 0333	
Original	3,680,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments		
Total	3,680,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	3,680,000.00+

DIREKTORAAT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Theewaterskloof Municipality

MEMORANDUM

AAN / TO	*THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER – B.NGUBO*		
MEMO #		**DATUM / DATE**	*08 SEPTEMBER 2022*
VAN / FROM	*ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER*		
NAVRAE / ENQUIRIES	*A. RIDDLES*		
ONDERWERP / SUBJECT	*FUNDING SOURCE – SECURITY SERVICES*		

Security services were rendered by Security Service Provider at Human Settlement sites in various towns within the Theewaterskloof Municipal area. Invoices to the amount of R 4 351 626.50 for these services rendered were submitted for payment as indicated below.

Blue Falcon
- 00094 – 581 095
- 0095 – 116 219.00
- 0096 – 174 328.50
- 0097 – 290 547.50
- 0098 – 581 095.00
- 0099 – 232 438.00

Sibakhulu Security Services
- 012 – 112 930.00
- 018 – 150 063.50
- 020 – 612 260.00
- 021 – 282 325.00
- 022 - 282 325.00

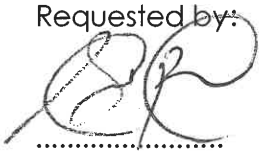
Tomluka Agri Protection Services
- 100689 – 312 000.00

GAP Property Management Services
- 94447 – 312 000.00
- 94448 – 312 000.00

Approval is requested for the above invoices to be processed and payment made from the following Human Settlement department votes, which will be replaced once funds are received from the Human Settlement Department as applied for and approved.

Vote 1 – 01-3012-2 -9036-8 – R 4 000 000.00
Vote 2 – 01-3012-2-9036-2 – R 3 680 000.00

Requested by:



.....

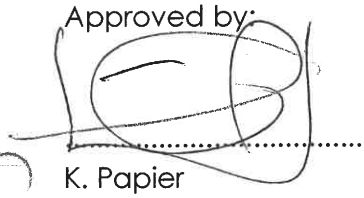
Ashwille Riddles
Acting Director: Financial Services

Approved by:

.....

B.Ngubo
Acting: Municipal Manager

Approved by:



.....

K. Papier
Executive Mayor

699

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street/Straat
P.O.Box/Posbus 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone/Telefoon: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax/Faks: +27 (28) 2141289
Email: honeygx@twk.org.za

Navrae/Enquiries/Imibuzo	Verw. No. / Ref. Nr. / Inom.yesal.	Date/Date/Umhla
WARREN MOSES	SECURITY SERVICE FUNDING	21 JULY 2022

The Head Of Department
Human Settlements
Western Cape Government
27 Wale Street
CAPE TOWN
8000

Attention: Ms. P Mayisela

PROVISION OF FUNDING FOR SECURITY SERVICES: LAND INVASION

Theewaterskloof Municipality is experiencing a spate of illegal occupation and invasion of municipal land in all towns within the municipal area. Various parcels of land earmarked for human settlements development are consistently invaded and some are at risk of being invaded. As an interim measure the municipality appointed a Security Services Company to safeguard and secure these sites to avoid further or future invasion.

The following Human Settlements Development Project Sites are at a high risk of invasion:

1. **Botrivier: Beaumont**

On the 26th of June 2022 community members attempted to invade Beaumont Botrivier. The municipality responded by deploying security officers to safeguard the site.

The Beaumont housing project is identified as the flagship project in unlocking the human settlements needs in the town of Botrivier, and if invaded the upgrading of informal settlements in the area will not materialise and be realised by the beneficiaries of the project.

Project Timeline:

Phase 1 of the project has been completed with engineering services to 168 serviced sites provided. Relocation to these vacant serviced sites has not commenced as the residents of the New France are reluctant to relocate before Eskom provide connections to electricity.

The EIA authorisation for phase 2 of the development is expected to be obtained in October 2022 and a contractor is envisioned to be on site in November 2022. The site is currently vulnerable to invasion and the municipality has limited resources to protect the site.

2. Villiersdorp Destiny Farm

On the 27th of June 2022 community members attempted to invade a portion of Destiny Farm in Villiersdorp. The municipality responded by deploying security officers to safeguard the site. The Destiny Farm project is identified as the flagship project in unlocking the human settlements need in the town of Villiersdorp, and if invaded the upgrading of informal settlements in the area will not be realised.

Project Timeline:

The municipality appointed Asla Construction to commence with the in-situ upgrading of Berg en Dal as phase 1 of the project. The contractor is anticipated to be on site by August 2022. The municipality has limited funding resources to maintain security on site rendering the site vulnerable to invasion whilst it remains vacant.

3. Greyton Erf 595

On the 2nd of July 2022, community members attempted to invade Erf 595 in Greyton. The municipality responded by deploying security officers to safeguard the site.
Erf 595 housing development project is identified as the flagship project in unlocking the human settlements need in the towns of Greyton/Genadendal/Bereaville/ Voorstekraal, and Madiba Park informal settlement, and if invaded the provision of sustainable human settlements in the area will not be realised

Project Timeline:

The Basic Assessment Report (BAR) to be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning (DEADP) in August 2022. The draft layout plan has been submitted to the municipality for comment and assessment. The planning on the project is well under way and Project Feasibility Report (PFR) is anticipated to be submitted to the Department by November 2022. During the planning phase of the project the parcel of land remains vacant and is prone to illegal occupation.

The municipality is in the process of planning and implementing various human settlements Programmes and the illegal occupation and invasion of land is a threat to the provision of sustainable human settlement and the incremental upgrading of informal settlements.

The municipality therefore request the Department to assist with funding in order to secure the land parcels earmarked for Human Settlements Development.
Costing estimates is provided as per annexure A, and it is recommended that project approval plans be amended in the amount of R 4 447 625.00, subject to service providers establishing site.

Yours sincerely.

W.S.J. Solomons-Johannes

Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Acting: Municipal Manager 29.07.2022

Annexure A

Costing Security Services Provision

Project	Current Cost (p.m.)	Estimated Cost	Anticipated Site Establishment
Villiersdorp Destiny	R 421 762.50	R 843 525.00	September 2022 (2 months)
Botrivier Beaumont	R 122 470.00	R 787 290.00	November 2022 (4 months)
Greyton Erf 595	R 196 822.50	R 2 816 810.00	July 2024 (23 months)
Total	**R 7 41 055.00**	**R 4 447 625.00**	

Costing: Security Services

Service Provider	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Town
Sibakulu Protection Services	0094	17/08/2022	581 095,00	Greyton
	0095	17/08/2022	116 219,00	Botrivier
	0096	17/08/2022	174 328,50	Grabouw (Pine View)
	0097	17/08/2022	290 547,50	Villiersdorp
	0098	17/08/2022	581 095,00	Grabouw (Melrose)
	0099	17/08/2022	232 438,00	Grabouw (Iraq)
Total			**1 975 723,00**	Vote 1
Blue Falcon	012	29/07/2022	112 930,00	Grabouw (Qypsey Queen)
	018		150 063,50	Riviersonderend
	020		612 260,00	Grabouw, Villiersdorp & Riviersonderend
	021	26/08/2022	282 325,00	Villiersdorp
	022	26/08/2022	282 325,00	Grabouw
Total			**1 439 903,50**	Vote 2
Tomluka Agri Protection Services	100689	26/08/2022	312 000,00	Villiersdorp
Total			**312 000,00**	Vote 1
GAP Property Management Services	94447	31/08/2022	312 000,00	Villiersdorp
	94448	31/08/2022	312 000,00	Myddleton
Total			**624 000,00**	Vote 2
Grand Total			**4 351 626,50**	

Gypsey Queen.

Provincial Dept. Human Settlements

Undertaking.

Supplier Master

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	446,200.00+
Invoices	446,200.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	446,200.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **BLUE FALCON**

RECONCILIATION: **08/09/2022**

Balance as per Invoice dated	**I022**	**26/08/2022**	282 325,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I021**	**26/08/2022**	282 325,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I012**	**29/07/2022**	112 930,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I018**	**15/08/2022**	150 063,50
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I020**	**23/08/2022**	266 200,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Less: Interest waived			0,00
Credit Note no.			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Outstanding Balance			

Outstanding Balance:

Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.

1 093 843,50

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **BLUE FALCON**

RECONCILIATION:		**23/09/2022**	
Balance as per Statement dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I022**	**26/08/2022**	282 325,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I021**	**26/08/2022**	282 325,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I012**	**29/07/2022**	112 930,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I018**	**15/08/2022**	150 063,50
Balance as per Invoice dated	**I020**	**23/08/2022**	612 260,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Less: Interest waived			0,00
Credit Note no.			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Outstanding Balance			

Outstanding Balance:

Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.
Inv. No.

1 439 903,50

707 2022-10-28

23915

2022-10-28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal : B00186

BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Datum : **28/10/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	2 284 762,50
	2 284 762,50

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2 284 762,50
							2 284 762,50

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

708

R0008475

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 024
Invoice Date: 28 September 2022
Service: September 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Grabouw

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	Day shift	
SCSA002 Office	2 TRT Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15 000,00
Water Treatment Plant	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift R R 38 000.00 Excluding VAT	R38 000,00
Eikenhoff Plant	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift R R 38 000.00 Excluding VAT	R38 000,00
Upper Streenbras Dam	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Day shift R R 38 000.00 Excluding VAT	R38 000,00
	Night shift	
SCSA002 Office	2 TRT Teams consisting of 2 members plus a vehicle R8500 per team Excluding VAT	R17 000,00
Water Treatment Plant	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala)Night shift R 38 500.00 Excluding VAT	R38 500,00
Eikenhoff Plant	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift R38 500.00 Excluding VAT	R38 500,00
Upper Steenbras Dam	1 TRT Team (7 TRT officers + 1 Nyala) Night shift R38 500.00 Excluding VAT	R38 500,00

Sub-total	R261 500,00
5 Shifts	R1 307 500,00
Less 10% discount	R130 750,00

Total Excluding	R1 176 750,00
Vat	R176 512,50
Total inclusive of Vat	**R1 353 262,50**

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.27 15:57:50 +02'00'

APPROVED

PAID

Director: Roxana Teladia

R0008476

709

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 025
Invoice Date: 28 September 2022
Service: 26 September 2022 to 3 October 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Grabouw

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	Day and Night Shift	
SCSA002 Office	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15 000,00
Water Treatment Plant	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15 000,00
Eikenhoff Plant	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15 000,00
Upper Streenbras Dam	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15 000,00

Sub-total	R60 000,00
4 Shifts	R840 000,00
Less 10% discount	R84 000,00

Total Excluding	R756 000,00
Vat	R113 400,00
Total inclusive of Vat	**R869 400,00**

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.27 15:59:36 +02'00'

APPROVED PAID

Director: Roxana Teladia

710

R0008477

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 026
Invoice Date: 04 October 2022
Service: 3 to 4 October 2022
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Grabouw

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	Day and Night Shift	
SCSA002 Office	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15,000.00
Water Treatment Plant	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15,000.00
Eikenhoff Plant	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15,000.00
Upper Streenbras Dam	Monitoring Teams consisting of 2 members in a vehicle. R7500 Excl. per team per shift	R15,000.00

Sub-total	R60,000.00
Less 10% discount	-R6,000.00
Total Excluding Vat	R54,000.00
Vat	R8,100.00
Total inclusive of Vat	**R62,100.00**

JFC

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes

Digitally signed by Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Date: 2022.10.27 16:00:34 +02'00'

APPROVED PAID

Director: Roxana Teladia

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: **BLUE FALCON PTY LTD**

RECONCILIATION:			**28/10/2022**
Balance as per Statement dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	I024	28/09/2022	1 353 262,50
Balance as per Invoice dated	I025	28/09/2022	869 400,00
Balance as per Invoice dated	I026	04/10/2022	62 100,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Balance as per Invoice dated			0,00
Less: Interest waived			0,00
			0,00
Credit Note no.			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Discount allowed			0,00
Outstanding Balance			
Outstanding Balance:			
Inv. No.			0,00
Inv. No.			0,00
Inv. No.			0,00
Inv. No.			0,00
			2 284 762,50

Supplier Master

WC034 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	**B00186**
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

712

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,957,978.50+
Invoices	1,957,978.50-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,957,978.50+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

713 2023 -01- 12

24854

2023 -01- 12

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal : **B00186**

BLUE FALCON

Datum : **13/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

Betaling	2 359 800,00
	2 359 800,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2 359 800,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer	Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling hierdie verband gemaak is nie.	**2 359 800,00** 0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CAREL S
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

714

R0012112

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: INV 030
Invoice Date: 14 December 2022
Service: Greyton Erf. 595 Western Cape
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
Greyton Erf 595	1 TRT Teams (9 TRT officers + 3 Nyala) Day Shift R45 000.00 Excl. per shift x 16 shifts	R720,000.00
	2 TRT Teams (18 TRT officers + 6 Nyala Night Shift R 90 000.00 Excluding VAT per shift x 14 shifts	R1,260,000.00
	24 Hours Supervisor Shift Rotational	R52,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Greyton - Day Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Greyton - Night Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00

Sub-total	R2,052,000.00
15% Vat	R307,800.00
Total inclusive of Vat	**R2,359,800.00**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum 11/01/2023

PAID

Director: Roxana Teladia

TU015

Production

JOANLE PRETORIUS

Invoices - Approval

12 JANUARY 2023 15:12

WC831 Thewaterskloof Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2301 Invoices - Capture 030 [B00186] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

Invoice Details

Number 030
Date 20221214
Loan 00000
Total 2,359,800.00+

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Payment Method Default
VAT Number 000004620283079
EFT Reference

Capture Information

Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
1		R0012112	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electricity				1.00+	0	2,359,800.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts :	307,800.00+	2,052,000.00+			

Message

Screen was successfully displayed

Approval

716

Roderica Carels

From:	Ashwille Riddles
Sent:	Thursday, 12 January 2023 12:41
To:	Roderica Carels; Petula Fortuin; Joanle Pretorius; Garrick Lakay
Subject:	FW: Gretyon invoice
Attachments:	Invoice INV 030_Greyton_ 7 to 21 Dec 2022.pdf

Dear Colleagues

Please process this invoice from Bulk Purchases Electricity vote. Yes, I know it is also under pressure to cover the remainder of the year. The MM gave permission to proceed and me and him will set up a plan to recover most of these costs through Provincial and National Departments.

This amount must reflect in the service providers account by tomorrow.

Thank you

\shwille

From: Roxana Teladia <roxana@bluefalcon.biz>
Sent: Thursday, 12 January 2023 11:22
To: Sergio Francis <sergiofr@twk.gov.za>; Simphiwe Tebele <simphiwete@twk.gov.za>; Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Honey Gxoyiya <honeygx@twk.gov.za>
Cc: glodaniels@gmail.com; Wilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Gretyon invoice

Dear Team TWK

I refer to the mail hereunder and note that I have not received any feedback.
Kindly advise urgently

Regards

BLUEFALCON

Director
Mobile – 072 6181989

From: Roxana Teladia [mailto:roxana@bluefalcon.biz]
Sent: Wednesday, 04 January 2023 15:41
To: 'Sergio Francis'; 'Ashwille Riddles'; Simphiwe Tebele; 'Honey Gxoyiya'
Cc: 'Gail'
Subject: FW: Gretyon invoice

Good Day Team TWK

On behalf of my team and I thank you , for procuring Blue Falcon services in 2022.
May 2023 bless your team with happiness and prosperity.

INUIT

Production

RODERICA CARELSE

12 JANUARY 2023 14:20

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service

Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity

Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity

Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58
Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

		Portion of Budget Available on WO
Original	96,100,000+	
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0 (EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	54,111,179.15+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+			15,567,597.15+
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+			23,091,467.15+
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			30,552,055.15+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			37,737,682.15+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			46,014,813.15+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			54,111,179.15+
Period 13						54,111,179.15+
Period 14						54,111,179.15+
Period 15						54,111,179.15+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**50,847,558.37+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

7117

KRED

Production

Supplier Master

RODERICA CARELSE

12 JANUARY 2023 14:22

WC031 Stellenbosch Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	4,242,741.00+
Invoices	4,242,741.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	4,242,741.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

718

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

719

2023 -01- 26

25063

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

B00186

BLUE FALCON

Datum : **26/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	2167750,00
	2167750,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2167750,00
							2167750,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

720

R0012905

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

PROFORMA INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

26 FINANCE

Invoice Number: INV 033
Invoice Date: 25 January 2023
Service: Villiersdorp
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Service date: 22 January to 27 January 2023

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
Villiersdorp	1 TRT Teams Night Shift R45 000.00 Excl. per shift x 6 shifts	R270,000.00
	1 TRT Teams Day Shift R45 000.00 Excl. per shift x 6 shifts	R270,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Villiersdorp - Day Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Villiersdorp - Night Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
	01751006000	

PAID

SUB-TOTAL	R560,000.00
15% Vat	R84,000.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT	**R644,000.00**

GH

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening

26/01/2023
Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:20

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012905

Date 20230126

Invoice Number INV 033

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 644,000.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				0	0	0			0	
						1.00+	0	644,000.00+	No		0	
		Calculated Amounts :					84,000.00+	560,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

screen successfully displayed

722

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

PROFORMA INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

2023 -01- 26

Invoice Number: INV 032
Invoice Date: 25 January 2023
Service: Caledon

Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	21 January to 25 January 2023	
Caledon	3 TRT Teams Day Shift R135 000.00 Excl. per shift x 4 shifts	R540,000.00
	3 TRT Teams Night Shift R135 000.00 Excl. per shift x 3 shifts	R405,000.00
Service date	**26 January to 27 January 2023**	
	2 x TRT Teams Day Shift R90 000.00 Excl. per shift x 2 shifts	R180,000.00
	2 TRT Teams Night Shift R90 000 Excl. per shift x 2 shifts	R180,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Caledon - Day Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Caledon - Night Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00

SUB-TOTAL	R1,325,000.00
15% Vat	R198,750.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT	**R1,523,750.00**

0175190600000

GHZ

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening 26/01/2023 Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

26 JANUARY 2023 14:21

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012906
Date 20230126
Invoice Number INV032

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 1,523,750.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	198,750.00+	1,325,000.00+	No		0	
						0	0	1,523,750.00+			0	

Calculated Amounts :

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

123

Production

724 Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 13:02

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	6,602,541.00+
Invoices	6,602,541.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	6,602,541.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -02- 09

725 25140

2023 -02- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

B00186

BLUE FALCON

Datum : **08/02/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	2432250,00
	2432250,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							2432250,00
							2432250,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

726

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

2023 -02- 07
FINA

Invoice Number: INV 036
Invoice Date:30 January 2023
Service: Caledon
Service Date: 21 to 27 January 2023
Reference to: INV 32
Banking Details: Blue Falcon

	ABSA
	(Current Account)
	Account Number: 4104940883
	Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	21 January to 25 January 2023	
Caledon	4 TRT Teams Day Shift R180 000.00 Excl. per shift x 5 shifts	R900,000.00
	21 January to 25 January 2023	
	4 TRT Teams Night Shift R180 000.00 Excl. per shift x 4 shifts	R720,000.00
	26 January to 27 January 2023	
	3 x TRT Teams Day Shift R135 000 Excl. per shift x 2 shifts	R270,000.00
	3 TRT Teams Night Shift R135 000 Excl. per shift x 2 shifts	R270,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Caledon - Day Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
	1 x Emergency deployment Caledon - Night Shift R 10 000.00 Excluding VAT	R10,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		R2,180,000.00
15% Vat		R327,000.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT		**R2,507,000.00**
Less payment received INV032		-R1,523,750.00
TOTAL OUTSTANDING		**983,250.00**

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

Handtekening ..... Datum 07/02/23

Director: Roxana Teladia

TR010

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

08 FEBRUARY 2023 14:52

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013400

Date 20230208

Invoice Number INV 036

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 983,250.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000				1.00+	128,250.00+	983,250.00+	No		0	
		Calculated Amounts :						855,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

727

Ok

728

BLUEFALCON

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

2023 -02- 07

Invoice Number: INV 038
Invoice Date: 06 February 2023
Service: Caledon
Service Date: 28 January to 3 February 2023

Banking Details: Blue Falcon

ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Description	Total Excluding Vat
	28 January to 03 February 2023	
Caledon	2 TRT Teams Day Shift R90 000.00 Excl. per shift x 7 shifts	R630,000.00
	2 x TRT Teams Night Shift R90 000.00 Excl. per shift x 7 shifts	R630,000.00

PAID

Total excluding VAT	R1,260,000.00
15% VAT	R189,000.00
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT	**R1,449,000.00**

GM

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

.....
Handtekening Datum

Director: Roxana Teladia

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC013 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2302

GRN Details

Receive Number R0013401

Date 20230208

Invoice Number INV 038

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 1,449,000.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source		Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
1		017510060000					0	0	0			0	
							1.00+	0	1,449,000.00+	No		0	
		Calculated Amounts :						189,000.00+	1,260,000.00+				

Submit for Approval

Screen successfully displayed

730

BLUEFALCON

Theewaterskloof Municipal District

Background

Post-1994, service delivery protests dominated local politics. These conflicts have often escalated into violence, with running street battles between the police and communities. At the core of this conflict between citizens and municipalities are difficulties in obtaining government housing for the poor; access to running water; provision of electricity or affordable rates for electricity; paved or tarred roads; removal of sewage, etc. Councillors are often in the middle of these conflicts having to face daily threats and intimidation from communities.

Violent service delivery protests are increasing countrywide, and targeting municipalities, including the towns within the Theewaterskloof Municipality. These violent service delivery protests are mainly directed at ward councillors who become targets at the times of the protests. Factional conflict in the ANC over leadership battles running up to this year's Regional, Provincial and National Elected Conferences has become a countrywide violent and deadly conflict, which also directly affects the stability of municipalities by its positions held as councillors. These pressing circumstances make political office bearers including municipal councillors vulnerable who will from time to time be exposed to attacks from the communities, political threats, and party infighting.

Risk Analysis

TWK Towns

From the open-source analysis, the following depicts serious safety risk challenges in all the towns across the TWK municipality:

The environmental scanning depicts a constant and continuous challenge with the erection of illegal temporary housing structures in all towns of the TWK Municipality. These structures are occupied by "immigration" of people from outside the municipality boundary. Most of the illegal structures are occupied by migrant seasonal workers recruited by farmers. Reports are

persistent throughout all the towns visited and observed and through formal engagement with various local community leaders and activists, which local farmers are responsible for the "dumping" of the migrant seasonal workers in the existing informal settlements, and some are dumped on other open spaces.

There is a growing concern in all towns that farmers are making use of migrant seasonal labour at the expense of local unemployed people.
Informal settlements are also becoming a growing space for foreign nationals (e.g., Bangladeshi and Somalia's).
There is a collective concern across towns regarding the lack of land for formal housing.

A serious concern is the perception that land invasions and illegal structures are being erected to be prioritised for formal housing at the expense of other residents' particular backyard dwellers.
The Beaumont Housing Development project in Botrivier if not properly managed and consulted with all affected stakeholders can cause further violent protests.
There is a general acceptance in towns that the current Council is having the willingness to listen and engage with relevant communities regarding their service delivery concerns.
However, the serious challenges of formal housing delivery and the lack of rendering basic services in the informal settlements of towns Grabouw and Caledon cannot be underestimated and given the history of community mobilisation against the municipality and councillors. Pending on the level of service delivery satisfaction, these areas can become dangerous areas to be visited and pose a serious threat to the safety of councillors when visiting the areas.

Allegations of conflict that existed between the late Botrivier community activist, Naledi and Councillor Bongiwe Mkhwibiso over the Beaumont Housing project can become a "boiling" potential conflict and the need for strengthening the safety of the Councillor cannot be underestimated.
The racial, immigration of seasonal workers and foreign national compilation of the population, the influx of the drug trade and the mushrooms of shebeens make informal settlements volatile for conflict and dangerous areas.

TWK over the last decade had a serious number of violent protests over the service delivery issue, of which the recent Botrivier protest witness the brutal murder of a community leader. Councillors ward councillors' lives are threatened during the times of violent service delivery protests or politically unstable situations.

The demand for housing and better service delivery in TWK is at high risk of spilling over into protests which can be violent and will threaten the safety of councillors, particular ward councillors. It is the councillors who must daily face the unhappiness and aggressive anger of communities, and if not dealt with appropriately it will lead to horrific and violent experiences

Threats to councillors

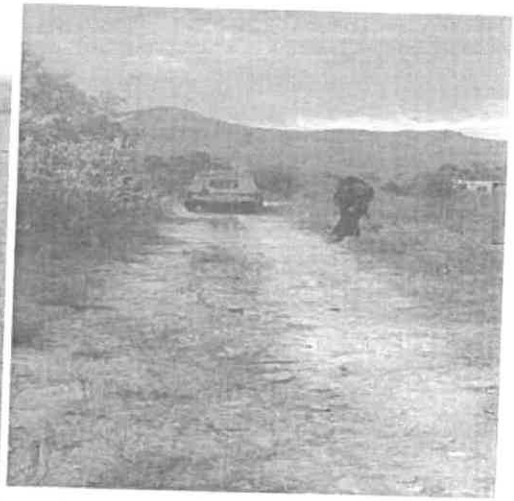
The recent threats to the TWK Executive Mayor, Mayco Members and Councillors are politically infightings and are generally motivated by fights over access to political power and caused by party factional conflict over leadership battles. The run-up to the ANC Regional-, Provincial and National Elective Conferences were influenced by competition among party members, that's why many of those that were killed were front runners in terms of nominations, people who were popular and likely to won elections. The various media reports about the killings of politicians such as mayors and councillors in regions across the country remain worrisome and a concern. The threats to TWK councillors are no different to the threats and deaths of councillors in other regions across the country.

Land Invasion Greyton

In December 2022, Blue Falcon Tactical response teams were dispatched in a Nyala to monitor and breakdown structures as there was suddenly an influx of people with building materials to try to construct informal housing. Information sourced on the ground indicated that the specific lady occupying the land and encouraging the building of new structures wore a Good Party t-shirt daily. In the days our team was posted there, 2 men in a Toyota Yaris dropped food either cooked or groceries at least once a day. This was noted to the Station Commander of SAPS in Greyton. In July 2022, Premier Allen Winde declared that Figures show that 47% of known drug houses were in rural areas in the Western Cape. This is according to the provincial government.

Western Cape police spokesperson, Wesley Twigg, said that arrests had been made.

"Greyton is served by Genadendal SAPS, this office can confirm that eight drug related arrests were made in the policing precinct. Drug-related crimes is a top priority in the Western Cape and police are busy with operations to curb the possession and distribution in our communities," Twigg said.

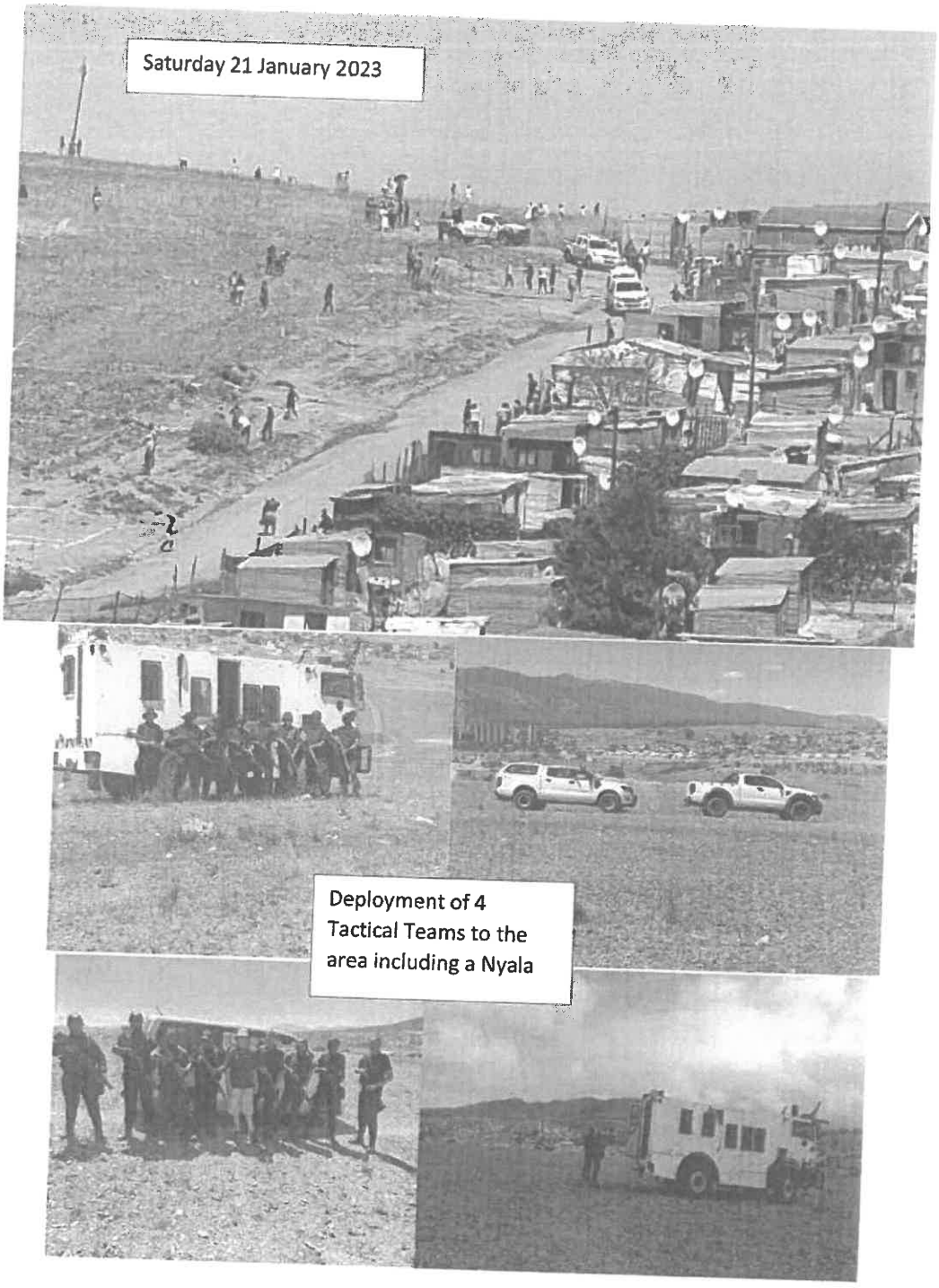


It is clear from the analysis that the biggest threat to the stability and well-being of government, particular local municipalities, are the political infighting to the invasion of land in various areas of the municipality. Another threat is syndicate crime that identified these rural areas as places for drug set of points. These things will have devastating effects on poor rural communities.

Caledon

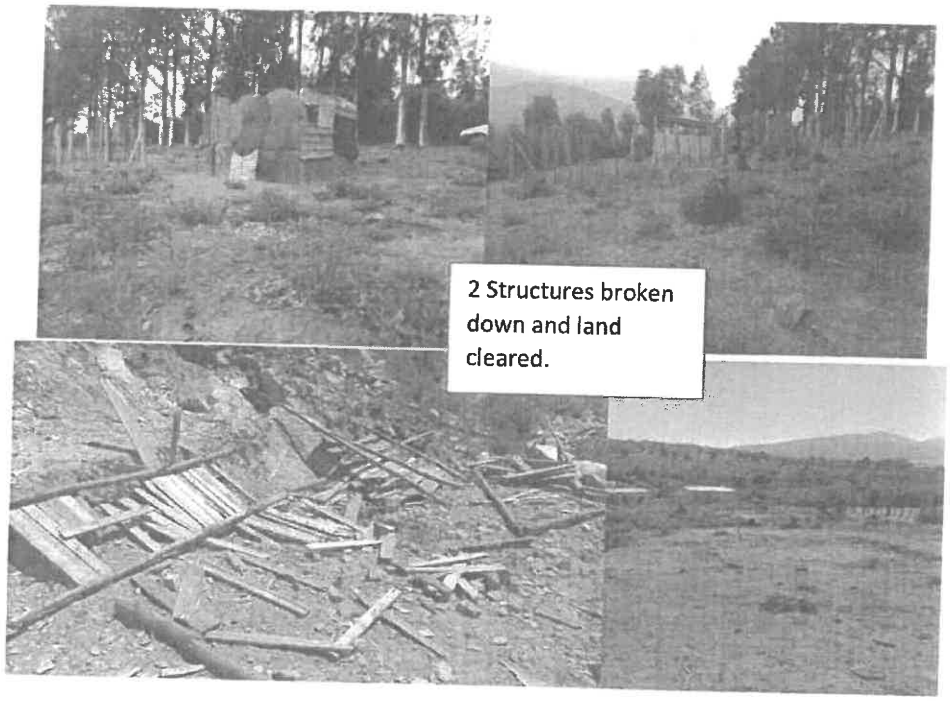
Certain land pockets are being invaded since the start of 2023. On Saturday 21 January 2023, I received a call from Mr Francis (TWK) as well as the Honorable Mayor minutes apart, pertaining to land invasion in the Uitsig area of Caledon. On instruction by municipal management, we dispatched 3 teams.
On arrival on site we found 3 security vehicles of Isindingo Security monitoring the situation.

734


Saturday 21 January 2023
Deployment of 4 Tactical Teams to the area including a Nyala

Villiersdorp

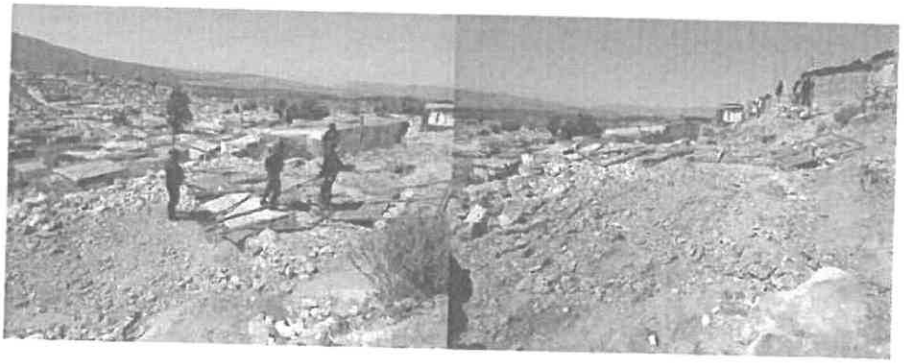
Tactical team was called out to Villiersdorp on Sunday 22 January 2023 as there was people starting to build structures on the Theewaterskloof Municipal land.
On arrival, members immediately did a foot patrol and started braking down incomplete structures.



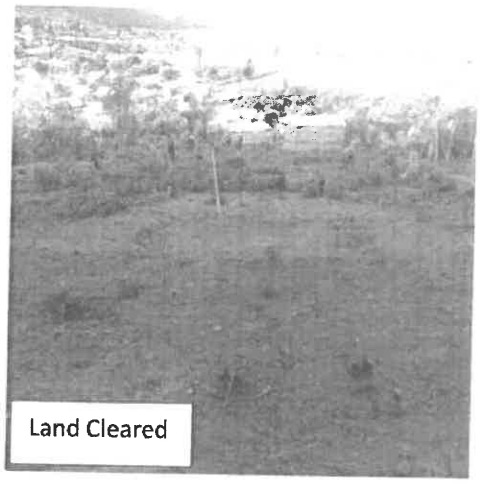
Specific area that was broken down and land cleared on 22 January 2022.

23 January 2023 a total of 4 illegal structures were broken down from 10.43am to 1.40pm. All video material submitted to TWK officials.

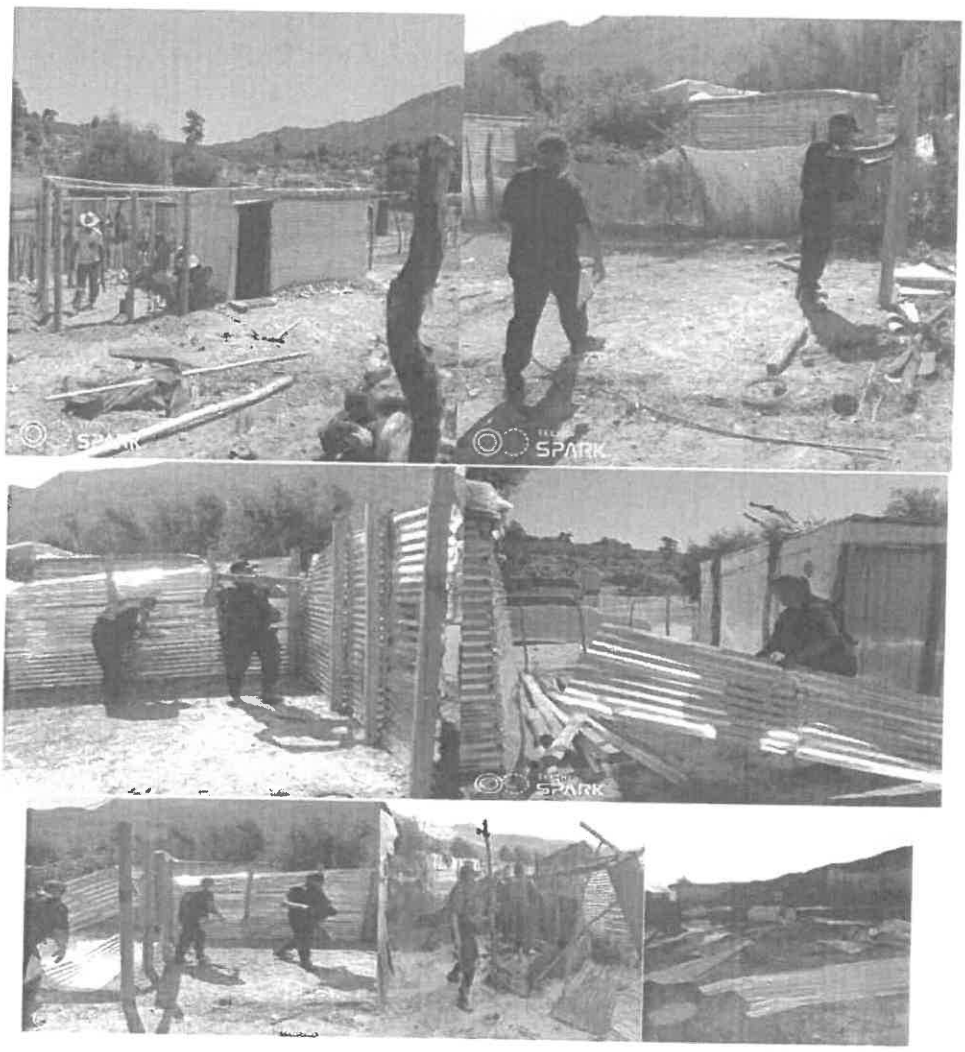
25 January 2023.



736



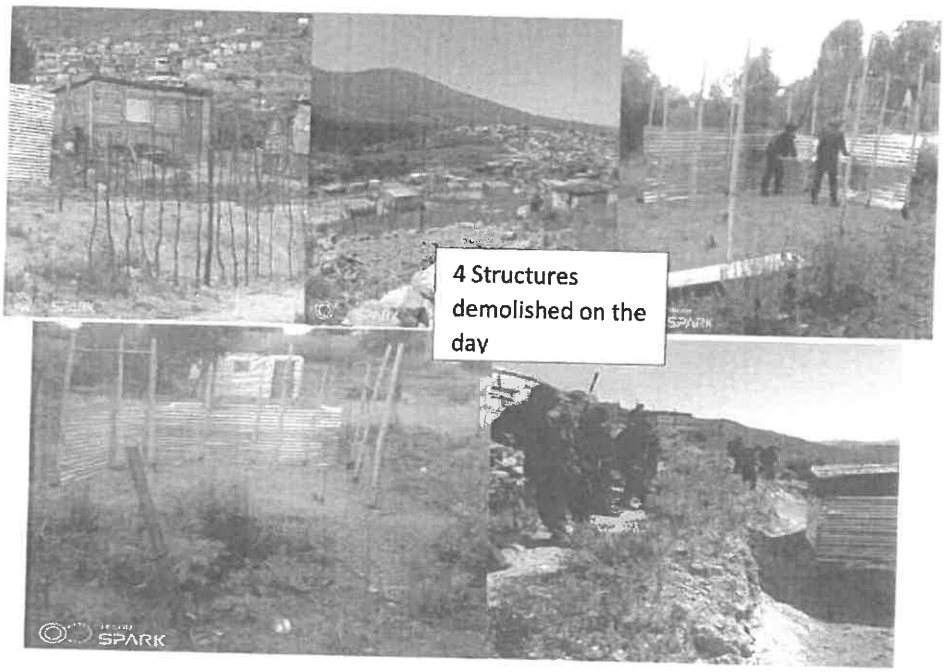
26 January 2022



On the day a total of 4 new structures were broken down

27 January 2023

6.55am – Building poles taken out and land cleared.



738

28 January 2022

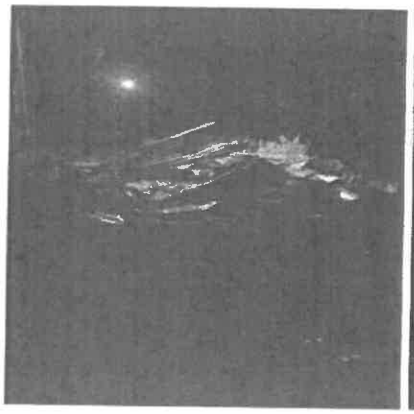
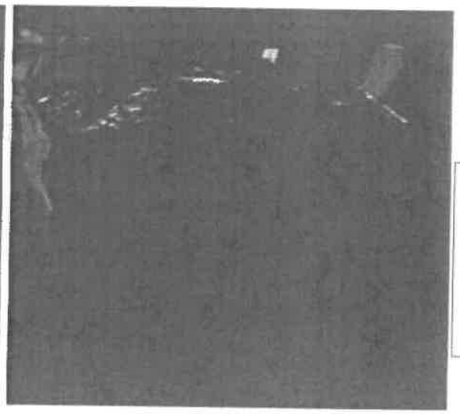
The TRT found that for a Saturday, the area was very quiet however whilst on foot patrol only found one illegal structure and demolished it immediately.

29 January 2023

At 13H59 TRT members were approached by members of the community to enquire about our presence. Please see photograph above. TRT members explained that the mandate was not to allow anybody to build any new structures and if found to be building or structures with no roofs on will be demolished. Community members said that they were clear and if they had any further questions that they would direct same at the Councillor.

Sunday 29 January 2023

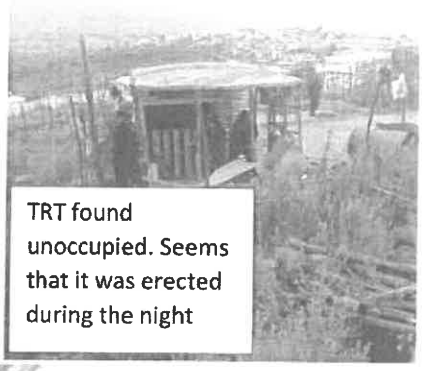
TRT members started breaking down structures from 18H30 to 22H00

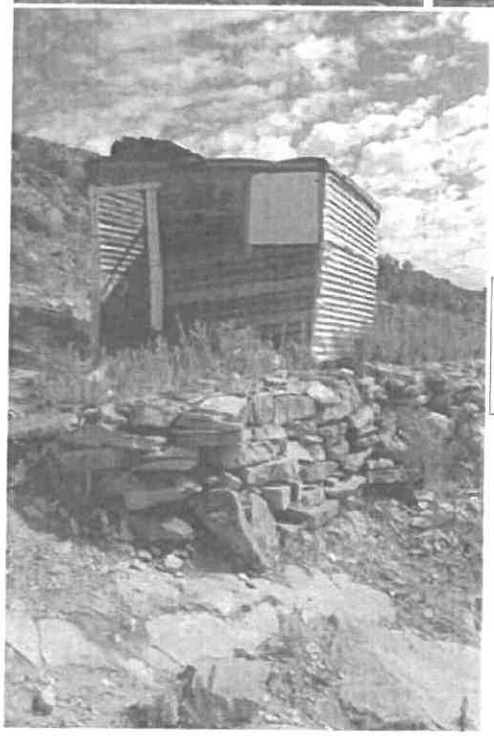
At 22H30 bakkie sent by municipality was loaded to leave

740

Monday 30 January 2023



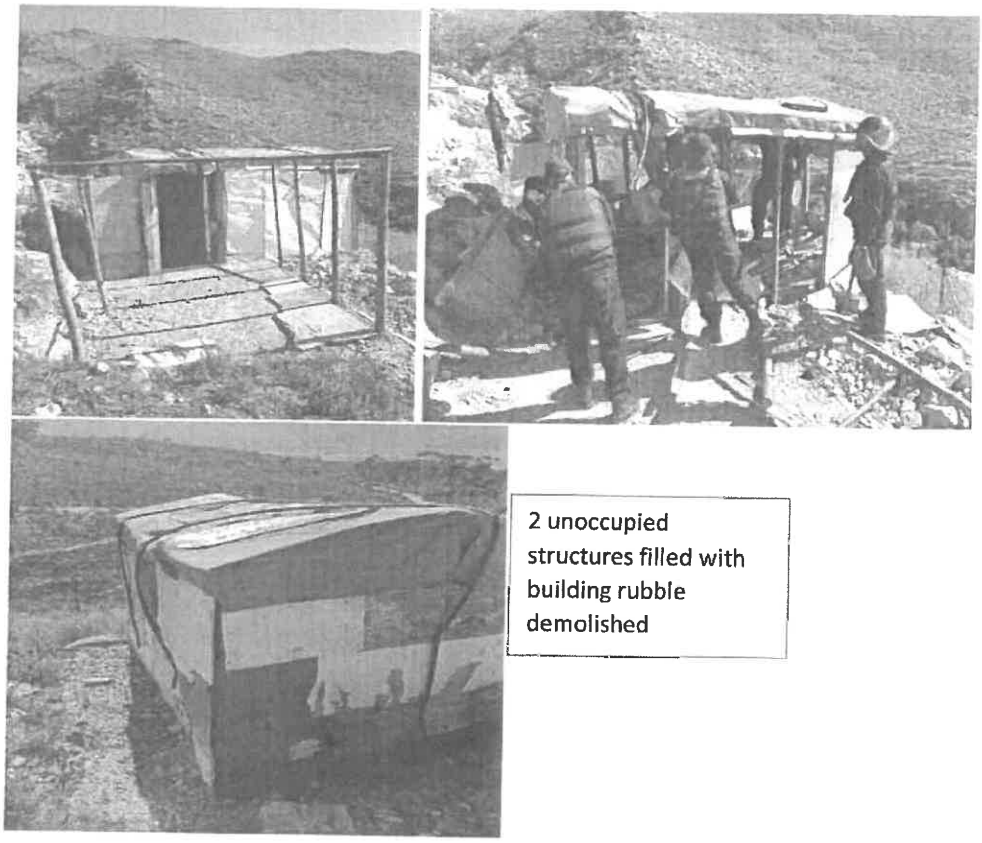
TRT found unoccupied. Seems that it was erected during the night



Unoccupied structure. Only bag of dirt found inside. Demolished.

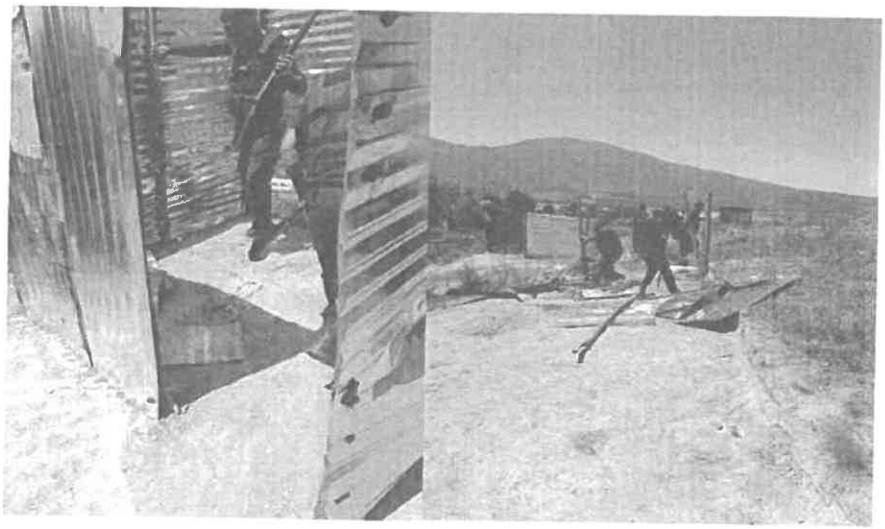
Tuesday 31 January 2023

8.15am foot patrol mountain side near waterfall



2 unoccupied structures filled with building rubble demolished

At 11.16am TRT members accompanied a municipal representative driving a white Nissan Bakkie, with registration number CAM8386 to a location where there was an unfinished structure and broke it down immediately.



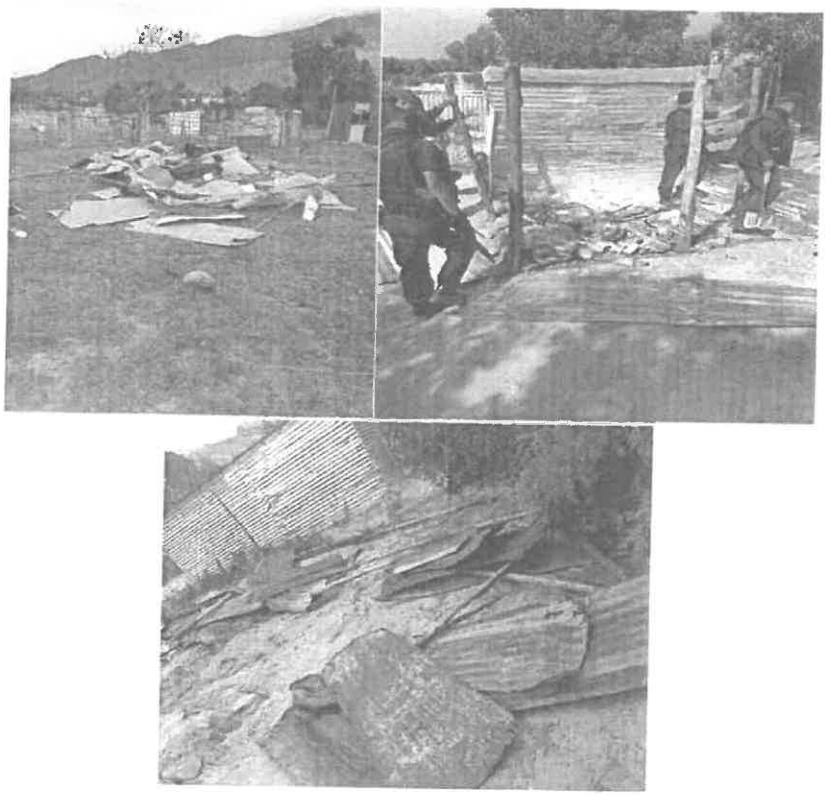
742

Wednesday 1 February 2023

Area very quiet and no incidences to report.

Thursday 2 February 2023

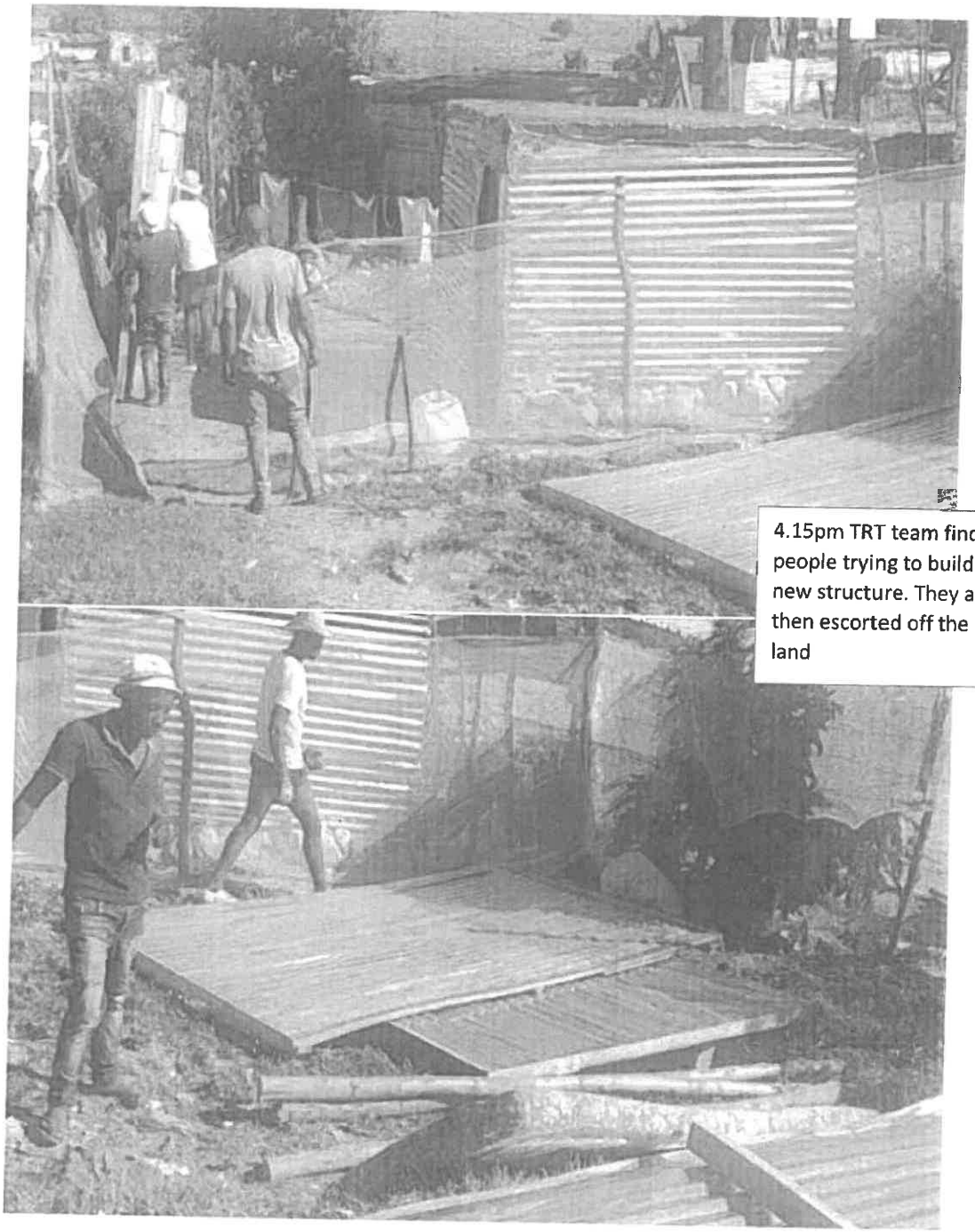
8.05am – Foot patrol through the farm area identifies 6 unoccupied structures and 4 half built structures. Mr. Jenda (TWK Municipality) instructed all to be demolished. By 1pm all broken down.



Friday 3 February 2023

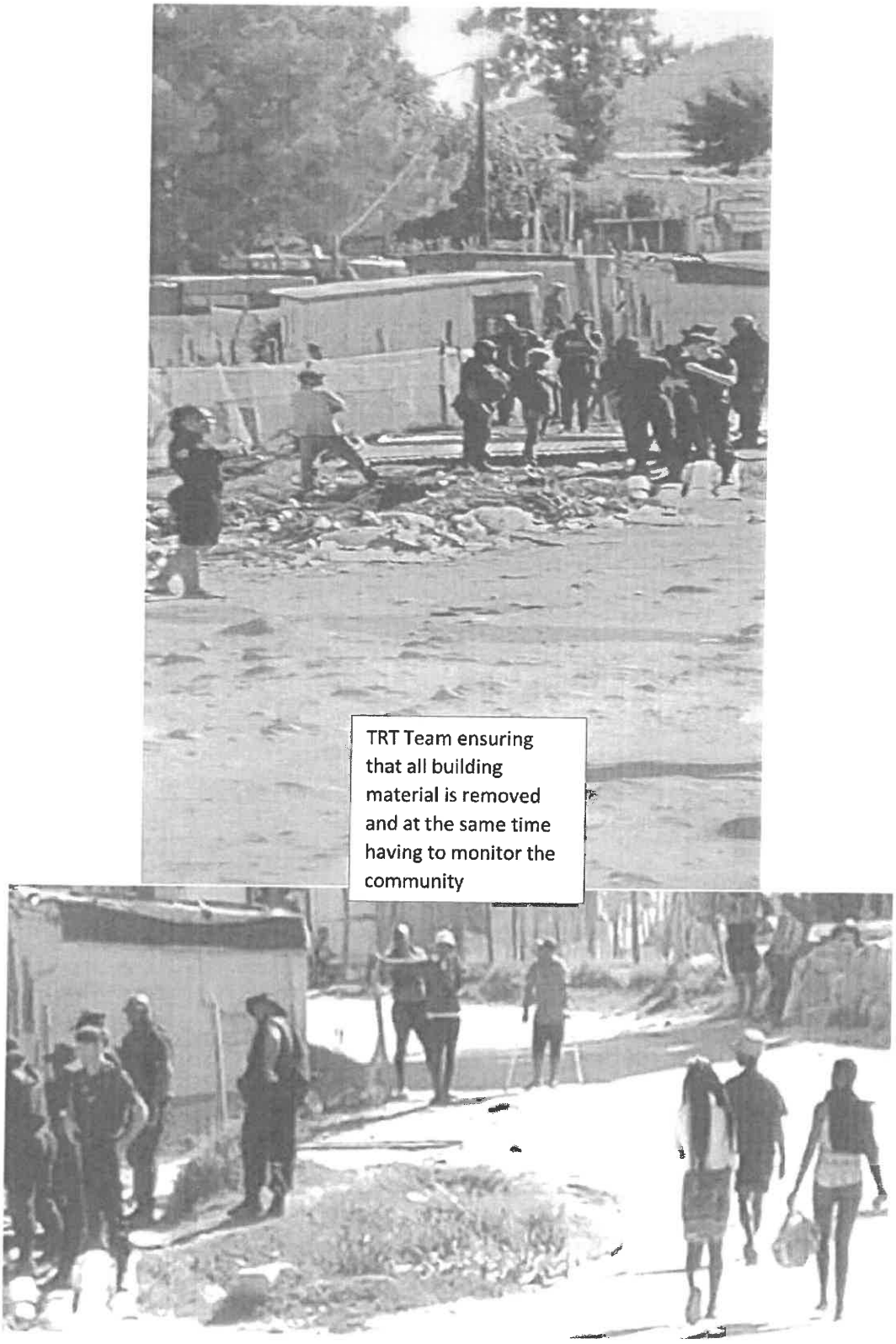
9.57am TRT reported that no new structures were built on the waterfall side however two partially built structures were found. Instruction was given to demolish.

Saturday 4 February 2023

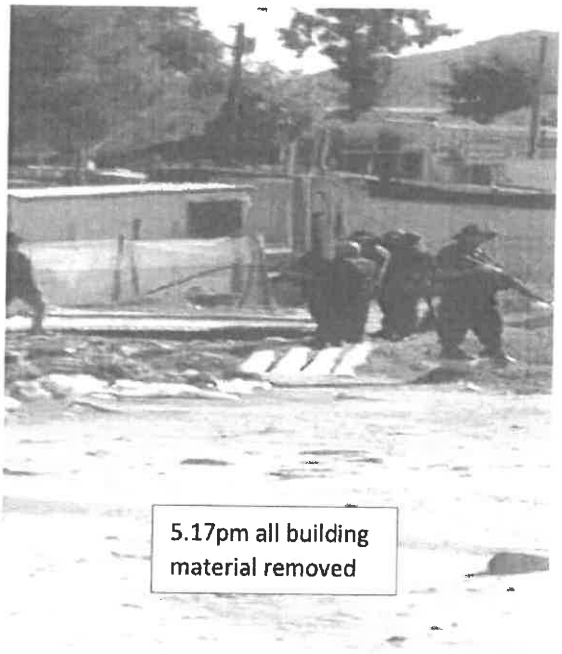


4.15pm TRT team finds people trying to build a new structure. They are then escorted off the land

744



TRT Team ensuring that all building material is removed and at the same time having to monitor the community

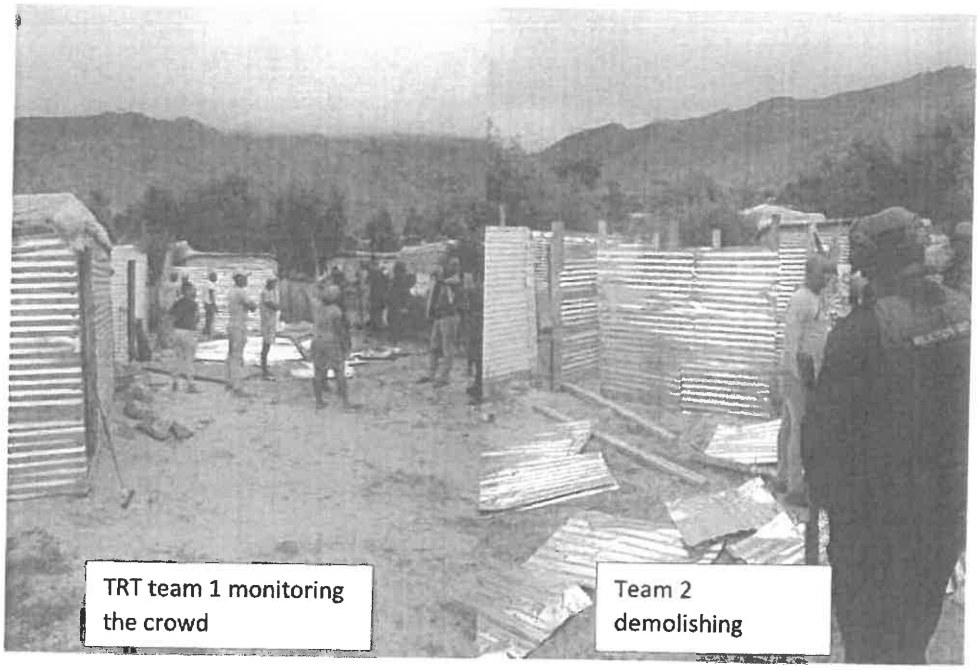


5.17pm all building material removed

Sunday 5 February 2023

1.46pm. Found people attempting to build. Existing was demolished.

746

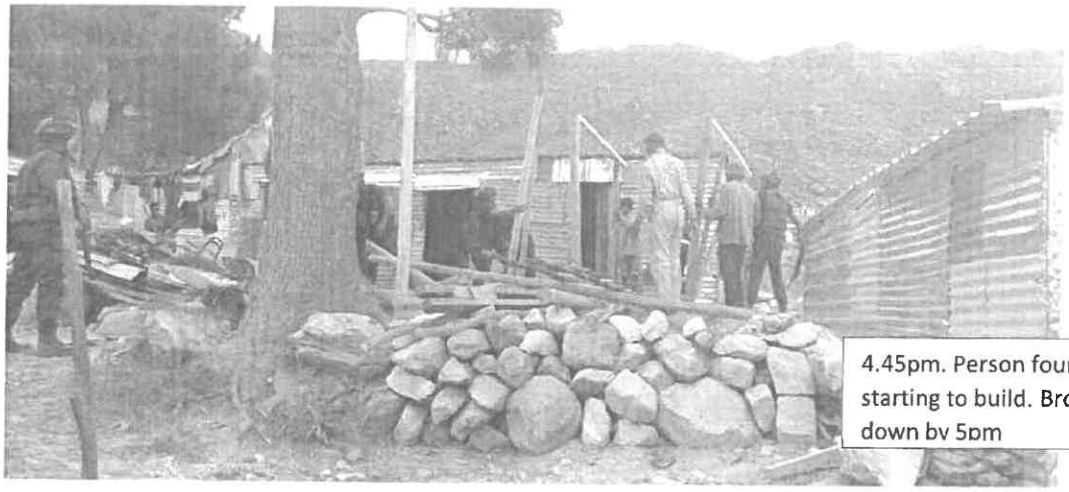


TRT team 1 monitoring the crowd

Team 2 demolishing

Operation concluded at 2.47pm with no major incidences to report.

3.22pm Illegal building found and demolished.



Trends

From our assessment, both overt and covert, we have come to the conclusion that there is an engineered attempt by some to ensure land grabs. Reflecting on above pictures, it is clear that if TWK didn't act so speedily, there would have been now massive invasions in Greyton, Villiersdorp, Caledon, Grabouw etc. There a serious spike in poverty and unemployment levels in the area, and a sense of desperation is mounting daily. The fact that land invasions can be quietly supported by those that hold political office, is a serious concern, and it is required that the municipality look at ways of an educational initiatives with NGO's , community organizations and tertiary institutions. We suggest a workshop where we can deal with a people's participatory model for managing such security risks in a more sustainable way. We should take note that placing security and response teams are a deterrent and are stopping immediate invasions, but through a pro-active strategy of training and development, dealing with informal settlements and creation of proper housing and shelter, we can see more ownership by communities in protecting their land from invasion and unsavoury characters that want to use it as drug smuggling set off points.

As Blue Falcon, with experience in various security and risk mitigation services- and not only tactical response, we suggest that we present to the security cluster of the municipality an assessment and potential recommendations that can move the situation from reactive to a more proactive approach.

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function 0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity
Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity
Item 0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM
Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

748

Administrative Information

Description: Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre: 7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58
Sub Title: ESCOM 0235

Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	35,959,200.68+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+			4,939,488.68+
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			12,400,076.68+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			19,585,703.68+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			27,862,834.68+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			35,959,200.68+
Period 13						35,959,200.68+
Period 14						35,959,200.68+
Period 15						35,959,200.68+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**68,999,536.84+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

CAPTURED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDLES

Supplier Master

749

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	B00186
Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
Account No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	8,770,291.00+
Invoices	8,770,291.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	8,770,291.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

750

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDITOR'S RECONCILIATION

NAME OF CREDITOR: BLUE FALCON (B00186) Λ

Balance as per tax invoices dated:

INV 036 (30/01/2023)	983 250,00
INV 038 (06/02/2023)	1 449 000,00

Less Payments not yet credited:	
Cheque / ACB No: .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
Cheque / ACB No. .....dated	0,00
	2 432 250,00
Less: Interest waived	0,00
Incorrect invoice no.	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
Credit Note	0,00
	0,00
Outstanding Balance	Λ **2 432 250,00** Λ

Outstanding Invoices:

2023-04-28

26091

751

2023-04-28

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

B00186 ∧

BLUE FALCON

Datum : **26/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	4788168,75
	4788168,75

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							4788168,75

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

∧ 4788168,75

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

752

Rec 17/03

5 Duke Road, Rondebosch, 7700
Telephone: (021) 795 7004
(021) 685 1626
Registration No.: 2018\029255\07
VAT No.: 4620283079

PSIRA No.: 2830764

TAX INVOICE

Bill to
Theewaterskloof Municipality
No 6 Plein Street
Caledon
7320
VAT Registration No-4000846248

Invoice Number: ST/032023

Invoice Date: 19 April 2023

Service: Services Provided - Villiersdorp & Grabouw

Service Date: 01 February to 28 March 2023

Banking Details: Blue Falcon
ABSA
(Current Account)
Account Number: 4104940883
Branch Code: 632005

Client code	Shifts	Description	Rate per shift	Total Excluding Vat
	1	Services provided as per agreement		R4,163,625.00

Ek verklaar dat:
Die diens / goedere is tot my tevredenheid, aan die [illegible] se kontrakvoorwaardes / ooreenkoms / kontrak uitgevoer.
26/04/23
Handtekening
Datum

SUB-TOTAL	R4,163,625.00
15% VAT	R624,543.75
TOTAL INCLUSIVE OF VAT	**R4,788,168.75**

GHL

Director: Roxana Teladia

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

28 APRIL 2023 12:03

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017183
Date 20230428
Invoice Number ST/032023

Supplier Information

B00186 BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 4,788,168.75+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010175890				1.00+	0	1,701,849.65+	No		0		☐
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :	221,980.39+	1,479,869.26+					
2		012023995709				1.00+	0	1,792,510.23+	No		0		☐
		Other Expenditure - External Computer Service				Calculated Amounts :	233,805.68+	1,558,704.55+					
3		017010075890				1.00+	0	1,293,808.87+	No		0		☐
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :	168,757.68+	1,125,051.19+					

Submit for Approval ☐

GRN R0017183 successfully submitted for authorization

753

Theewaterskloof Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.gov.za

Date: **19 April 2023**

Email: finance@bluefalcon.org.za

Attention: Ms Roxanna

Blue Falcon

5 Duke Road,
Rondebosch,
7700

Dear Madam/Sir

EMERGENCY DEPLOYMENT OF SECURITY SERVICES FOR THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

We are writing to formally notify of the meeting that took place Wednesday 19th of April 2023, between the senior officials of the Municipality and Blue Falcon. During this meeting an agreement was reached regarding the outstanding invoices of Blue Falcon. Theewaterskloof Municipality currently owes Blue Falcon R9 576 337.50 for services rendered for the period of February and March 2023.An agreement was reached that these amounts be reworked and discounted to the municipality due budget constraints.

Furthermore, we came to a resolution that we as Theewaterskloof Municipality will make payment to Blue Falcon on the 28th of April 2023, 50% of the total amount outstanding which will accumulate to R4 788 168,75. The other half of the amount will be paid after the new financial year which will begin the 1st of July 2023.

Theewaterskloof will remunerate the remaining balance of R4 788 168.75 in monthly instalments from July 2023 with a final balance payable before 30 September 2023.

Theewaterskloof Municipality would like to thank you for the service you have been doing so far for us.

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.gov.za

.....
FOR AND ON BEHALF
BLUE FALCON PTY LTD

THUS DONE AND SIGNED on the 19th day of April 2023

At..... ..... By ....

Yours faithfully,

.....
SERGIO FRANCIS
MANAGER: SCM

.....
ASHWILLE RIDDLES
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

.....
WILFRED SOLOMONS-JOHANNES
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER 21.04.2023

Garrick Lakay

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

758 Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code B00186

Full Registered Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Trading Name	BLUE FALCON PTY LTD
Company Registration No	201802925507
VAT Registration No	4620283079
Income Tax Reference No	9363136194
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	1
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	ABSA
Bank Name	ABSA BANK LIMITED
Branch Code	632005
Branch Name	ABS CLAREMONT
ccount No	4104940883
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022AUG 1436
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	12,760,791.00+
Credit Notes	560,000.00-
Invoices	12,116,791.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	12,116,791.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM HEADING

C181/2022 DIRECTORATE FINANCE: CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023 AND INDICATIVE FOR THE PROJECTED TWO OUTER YEARS 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

5/1/1-2022/2023; 5/1/1-2023/2024; 5/1/1-2024/2025

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

This report serves to submit the 2022/2023 and indicative two outer year's annual adjustment budget for approval.

BACKGROUND

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

1. The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

In accordance with section 71 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation:

1. *The mayor of a municipality may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:*
   a) *the expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed*
   b) *the delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure*

DISCUSSION

The National load shedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Waste Water Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the community of Theewaterskloof municipality.

Eskom introduced stage 6 load shedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per load shedding slot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment process enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute water to the communities. The bulk drinking water supplier, Overberg Water (specific for Caledon), also falls under the same water crisis situation when load shedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water.

The expenditure from July, September up until the 11th of October 2022 for the hiring of water tankers was R 516 thousand (VAT incl.). The provisional estimated amount for the hiring of water tankers from the 17th of October 2022 until the 31st of October 2022 will amount to R 2 million (VAT incl.).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water i.t.o SANS 241.

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to the lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. The municipality's biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 – which states the following:

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11..(1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of four (4) generators with Change-Over Switches (to run automatically when load shedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. The one quotation was requested as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

The expenditure at mention will be funded from various expenditure votes.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and section 23 (4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

As contained in the detail report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

None

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that the Council considers the report and adopts the Adjustment Budget report.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 27 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman KIJ Papier, and seconded by Councillor MR Nongxaza it was resolved as follows:

Council approves the adjustments budget for the financial year 2022 – 2023 as contained in the listed Tables B1 – B10 detailed below:

1. **Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary**
2. **Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)**
3. **Table B3 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)**
4. **Table B4 - Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**
5. **Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard classification and Funding**
6. **Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position**
7. **Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flow**
8. **Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation**
9. **Table B9 – Asset Management**
10. **Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr. A Riddles.

ITEM HEADING

SC21/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES: DEPARTMENT ICT: TWK COMMUNICATIONS

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses occurred during services delivered by TWK Communications, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any liable for irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to present future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of aunauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

An item has been to be presented to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee regarding an expenditure item for TWK Communications. This report provides the context and explanation for this item.

DISCUSSION

TWK Communication has been the connectivity and telephone system service provider for Theewaterskloof Municipality for the last few years at least from 2016. MTN as the previous service provider which was appointed per tender to implement a new telephone system never managed to do so. Theewaterskloof Municipality has still been using the TWK Communications telephone system daily and still do. TWK Communications have been appointed with deviations for the periods we have utilized their services.

The service has been provided at historic cost implying that council has received value for money and at the usual fair monthly cost. Between a past deviation and a future extended deviation there was a gap of a month which resulted in the figure listed here for consideration of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The relevant figure is R33838.54 for Invoice 490031 for payment date 28/10/2022 for payment number 23929.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

The maintenance and functionality of the municipal telephone system is critical for service delivery and basic services.

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Maintaining the levels of basic service delivery.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the agenda-item be referred back.**
2. **That the information under "Purpose/Aim of the Report", "Legal Responsibilities", "Financial Responsibilities" and "Recommendation by Item Author" be amended.**
3. **That the deviation and invoices be uploaded as attachment to the Agenda-item.**

4. **That the template be signed by all the relevant Officials.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr J Amansure.*

COMMENTS FROM ITEM AUTHOR:

Item amended. Signed template and invoices attached.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 08 MAY 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 33 838.54 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Manager: ICT, Mr B Ellman.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

ANNEXURE A

Status Report on TWK Communications in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
TWK Communications	Office Connectivity & Telephone System	It is estimated that the prior contract was commenced in 2016.

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Office Connectivity and Telephone System

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
Office Connectivity and Telephone System

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
Uncertain

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
November/December 2019

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with

Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Explain of motivate your response
According to historic information this was in order and in place

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider

Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response
Due to the infrastructure of the service provider being used to ensure service delivery, the municipality was forced to extend the contract period of the service provider

767

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response

Formal SCM processes were historically used and in place

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Motivate or explain your response

Contract existed and expired and then following that, due to the need of the organisation, deviations were approved.

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Council has received substantial benefit as the rates for this service are still based on historic rates following from the initial contract. Value for money has been received.

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Same value for money received as monthly

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Service up to standard and service provider maintains good relationships

768

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price

Yes - X | No | Uncertain

Please explain or motivate your response above

Department has commenced the use of a new and modern RT15 National Tender to get updated equipment at the negotiated rates.

13

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented

Yes | No - X | Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response above

The situation is unique and has been explained in this way several times before. We are looking to RT15 to replace and formalise this process into a 3 year contract.

14

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated

Yes - X | No | Uncertain

Explain or motivate your response above

Deviations have been in place for the period to regularise and formalise the spending in the tender interim period.

15

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned

Signature of Director Concerned

13/4/23

Date

769

16

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO

Signature of CFO Date

17

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive

Supported

3/5/2023

Signature of Chief Audit Executive Date

18

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager

Recommendations is supported

Signature of the Director concerned Date 3/5/23

19

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager

To streamline and regularise ICT related specialised functions consider utilising NT: National Treasury RT15 tender.

M.S.E. Solomons 03/05/2023

Signature of the Municipal Manager Date

TWK COMMUNICATIONS

WIRELESS INFRASTRUCTURE • INTERNET • VOICE

3 Ilex Close
Heldervue
Somerset West
7130

2017/218561/07

VAT NO: 4630255661

Tel: 021 2000 600

Email: accounts@twkcom.co.za

Tax Invoice

Date	22/08/22
Page	1
Document No	IN490031

Theewaterskloof Municipality TWK
P.O. BOX 24
CALEDON
7230

Deliver to

Account	Your Reference	Tax Reference	
TWK001	VOICE:22-07-20 - 22-08-21	4000846248	Exclusive

Code	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Disc%	Tax	Nett Price
	SERVICE NAME: TWK MUNICIPALITY						
	SERVICE#: 0282143300						
TWKLINE	Customer Premises	1.00		850.00		127.50	850.00
TWKLINE	Asterisk Server & Cisco POE\\'s	1.00		3,500.00		525.00	3,500.00
TWKLINE	TNG4 Asterisk Call Manager	1.00		250.00		37.50	250.00
TWKLINE	IP Desktop Phones	299.00		50.00		2,242.50	14,950.00
TWKLINE	IP Switchboard Phones	12.00		85.00		153.00	1,020.00
TWKCALL	Call Cost	1.00		8,854.82		1,328.22	8,854.82

Banking Details:
TWK Communications (Pty) Ltd.
STANDARD CURRENT: 073164623
BRANCH CODE:051001
Email: accounts@twkcom.co.za
Swift Code: ABSA ZAJJCCT
Payment Method: EFT/Cheque/Cash

YOUR PAYMENT REFERENCE#: **TWK001**

PAYMENT DUE DATE: 30/09/22

Interest at 10% pa will be charged 8 days after due date.

Sub Total		29,424.82
Discount @	0.00%	0.00
Amount Excl Tax		29,424.82
Tax		4,413.72
This Invoice Total		33,838.54

TWK COMMUNICATIONS

771

WIRELESS INFRASTRUCTURE • INTERNET • VOICE

3 Ilex Close
Heldervue
Somerset West
7130

2017/218561/07
VAT NO: 4630255661
http://www.twk.co.za

STATEMENT

Date 10/08/22

Page 1

Account Number : TWK001
Tax Reference : 4000846248

Theewaterskloof Municipality TWK
P.O. BOX 24
CALEDON
7230

Date	Reference	Description	Debit	Credit	Cumulative
01/03/22		BROUGHT FORWARD	34,199.47		34,199.47
01/03/22	IN478944	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		167,092.67
22/03/22	IN479761	Tax Invoice - VOICE:22-02-21 - 22-03-21	32,277.04		199,369.71
01/04/22	IN480990	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		332,262.91
21/04/22	IN481805	Tax Invoice - VOICE:22-03-22 - 22-04-20	32,350.43		364,613.34
01/05/22	IN482984	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		497,506.54
23/05/22	IN483711	Tax Invoice - VOICE:22-04-21 - 22-05-22	32,515.25		530,021.79
01/06/22	IN484950	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		662,914.99
20/06/22	IN486045	Tax Invoice - VOICE:22-05-23 - 22-06-19	31,075.88		693,990.87
01/07/22	IN487214	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		826,884.07
20/07/22	IN488012	Tax Invoice - VOICE:22-06-20 - 22-07-19	31,762.43		858,646.50
01/08/22	IN489204	Tax Invoice - COR07/2019/20	132,893.20		991,539.70
01/08/22	IC110867	Credit Note - CORRECTION OF ACCOUNT		512,167.73	479,371.97

120+ Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Overdue
0.00	17,854.06	163,969.08	164,655.63	132,893.20	346,478.77

Banking Details:
TWK Communications (Pty) Ltd.
STANDARD CURRENT: 073164623
BRANCH CODE:051001
Email: accounts@twkcom.co.za

Payment Terms: 0 days
Payment Method: EFT/Cheque/Cash
YOUR PAYMENT REFERENCE#:
TWK001

Total Due 479,371.97

© Softline (Pty) Ltd

Workflow History Go

772

Ref Number	3334427
Meta Type	Requisition
Name	TWK Municipal Office Connectivity and Voice Services from 1 Sept 2022 until
Requisition Type	General
ReturnEmail	Invalid
ReturnInvalidEmail	
Area of Expenditure	Western Cape Area
B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Non-compliant contributor
Declaration of Interest: Employee	
Declaration of Interest: Capacity at Municipality	
CFO Review Outcome	Support Deviation
CFO Review Comment	Support
Created By	Bevan Ellman (BEVANEL)
Date Created	2022-08-31 11:53

Requisition Detail | Department Detail | Deviation Detail | SCM Detail | Outcome Detail | Order Detail | Asset

Created By	BEVANEL
Date Created	2022-08-31
Requisition Reference	3334427
Requisition Number	25726
Requisition Date	2022-08-31
Product/Service Description	TWK Municipal Office Connectivity and Voice Services from 1 Sept 2022 until 31
Required Delivery Date	2022-08-31
Required Delivery Address	ICT, 11 Church Str, Caledon, 7230
Total Estimated Amount (R)	340029.84
Estimated Value Interval (R)	R200,000.01 – and above
Cancel Requisition	No
Requestor Name	Bevan Ellman
Requestor Email	bevanel@twk.gov.za

Address	
Requestor Telephone Number	3460

773

File Name	Date Created	File Size	Action
TWK Comm.pdf	2022-09-13 08:58	2 . MB	

Close

Workflow History

774

Ref Number	3334427
Meta Type	Requisition
Name	TWK Municipal Office Connectivity and Voice Services from 1 Sept 2022 until 31 December 2022 - Caledon - General
Requisition Type	General
ReturnEmail	Invalid
ReturnInvalidEmail	
Area of Expenditure	Western Cape Area
B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Non-compliant contributor
Declaration of Interest: Employee	
Declaration of Interest: Capacity at Municipality	
CFO Review Outcome	Support Deviation
CFO Review Comment	Support
Created By	Bevan Ellman (BEVANEL)
Date Created	2022-08-31 11:53

Requisition Detail | Department Detail | Deviation Detail | SCM Detail | Outcome Detail | Order Detail | Asset Detail | Related Official | Requisition Line | Quotation/Bid | Pur

Deviation Item?	Yes
Motivate Reason for Deviation	Background: TWK Communications (TWK Comms) has for several years been the broadband/internet connectivity as well as the PABX (switchboard) and landline telephone system service provider. Their services were intended to be terminated when MTN was successful in their broadband internet and office connectivity tender as well as the voice (telephone) tender of Theewaterskloof Municipality. MTN was appointed in Nov/Dec 2019 and their contract/tender/agreement terminated formally 30 June 2022. Discussion: In the time of the MTN tender, MTN was however unsuccessful in implementing its tender/solution 100% and could not connect certain offices. Theewaterskloof Municipa was reliant and in need of the historic infrastructure of TWK Comms, still in place and functional at all sites MTN could not establish. Also because of the MTN situation, t telephone system MTN was to implement was never put into place and Theewaterskloof Municipality still needed to utilize the telephone systems/infrastructure and switchboard (PABX) provided and kept up and running by TWK Comms. To this end TWK Comms has still been providing services from the termination of their prior term, straight through the contract term of MTN and still till today. Senior Management has at a management meeting of 22 August 2022 agreed to follow the RT15 Transversal Contract and Tender process to address issues of cellphone/standby and mobile wifi devices/facilities as well as the telephone & switchboard situation. A final deviation was recently approved to extend MTN's services ur end of December 2022 to implement a successful phase over to a new service provider and solution. They same deviation request is now required to also allow the sam phase out of the TWK Comms services in line with the MTN situation/deviation to terminate 31 December 2022. Recommendation: It is requested that the deviation request of TWK Comms is approved in line with the estimated costs of services until 31 December 2022, inline with the MTN deviation already approved.
Deviation Type (Section 36)	5. Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.
MM Deviation Review Outcome	Approve Deviation Requisition
MM Comment on Deviation	Approved.
CFO Review Outcome	Support Deviation
CFO Review Comment	Support
SCM Deviation Review Outcome	Support Deviation
SCM Deviation Review Comments	SCM COMPLIANCE CHECK DONE
ICT Deviation	N/A
ICT Deviation Review Outcome	
ICT Deviation Review Comments	
Fleet Manager Review Outcome	
Fleet Manager Review Comments	

File Name	Date Created	File Size	Action
TWK Comm.pdf	2022-09-13 08:58	2 MB	

Close

775

ITEM HEADING

SC22/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES: DEPARTMENT ICT: VERVE MEDIA GROUP - APRIL 2023

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible irregular expenses occurred during services delivered by Verve Media Group, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/control surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

A TWK2 formal quotation process (BE02/2021/22) was concluded in the prior financial year, to appoint Verve Media Group to create, update and maintain a brand-new municipal website at our domain of www.twk.gov.za

A request was however received from Finance/IDP/Internal Audit departments to backup and still maintain the previous years (old) website for audit purposes and portfolio of evidence. The new service provider was thus requested to do what was required and did so successfully; however, provided an invoice afterwards for the work outside the initial scope of the above mentioned TWK2 quotation process. The work was performed at a rate that he quoted on initially, however the rate per hour was not included in the agreement sent to him.

The payment was dated 26/8/2022, with payment voucher number 23064, for the invoice number 13062 for the amount of R5400.

DISCUSSION 777

The rate per hour was provided for in the quote and work was done according to it. It was thus a fair and acceptable cost for additional work requested from the service provider, which was performed.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has nit been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The amount written off as not irregular or unauthorized in view of the explanation and reason explained in the report.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Website Sustainability ongoing

RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss of damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the agenda-item be referred back.**
2. **That the information under "Purpose/Aim of the Report", "Legal Responsibilities", "Financial Responsibilities" and "Recommendation by Item Author" be amended.**

3. **That the deviation and invoices be uploaded as attachment to the Agenda-item.**

4. **That the template be signed by all the relevant Officials.**

1. *Agenda-item be referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Acting Director: Corporate Services, Mr J Amansure.*

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

Agenda-item amended. Signed template and invoices attached.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss of damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 08 MAY 2023

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss of damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss of damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that the following expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss of damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is recommended that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages. As there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expense in the amount of R 5 400.00 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Manager: ICT, Mr B Ellman.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on Verve Media Group in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Verve Media Group	Website Hosting and Maintenance	1 July 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Website Hosting and Maintenance

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
Website Hosting and Maintenance

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R125 652.17

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
30 June 2023

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
Straight Formal TWK2		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		

Not needed

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
Contract signed		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		
Not applicable		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Service provider did pre quote this figure and hourly rate and work was inline with it		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with

Yes – X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Service up to standard and expectation		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable/relevant to context of this event		

13

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No - X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
Not applicable and relevant		

14

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes - X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
Was a once off		

15

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
..... Signature of Director Concerned	3/5/23 ..... Date

16

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

17

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Supported.	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 3/05/2023

18

Final response of the Director concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
RECOMMENDATION SUPPORTED	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date 3/5/23

19

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
That a formal competitive process be undertaking to regularise future transactions for ICT related specialist functions.	
M.A.E. Molomo-Ejel Mayor	Date 03/05/2023

INVOICE

THIS INVOICE IS OVERDUE 784

Invoice From:

Verve Media Group Africa(Pty)Ltd

25 Second Ave
Melville

Johannesburg

2092

Tel: 0790272149
Email: accounts@vervemediagroup.co.za
Company Reg Number: 2019/016814/07

Invoice To:

FAO: Bevan Ellman

Theewaterskloof Municipality

HEAD OFFICE
6 Plein Street,
Caledon

7230

Email: BevanEl@twk.gov.za

Date	Invoice #	Due Date	Project
29/07/2022	13062	05/08/2022	9097

Qty	Description	Rate	Total
1	Website Archiving @ adhoc Rate R450.00/hour @ 8 Hours **: ORDER F0000518**	R3600.00	R3600.00
1	Drupal Setup @ adhoc Rate R450.00/hour @ 4 Hours **: ORDER F0000518**	R1800.00	R1800.00
		TOTAL:	R5400.00
		Received:	R0
		Outstanding:	R5400.00

Thank you for your business, we appreciate it very much.
Please pay via EFT to -
Account name: Verve Media Group Africa
Bank: FNB
Branch code: 250655
Account number: 62798971878

TWK 2

785

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

P.O. BOX 24 CALEDON 7230
TEL: 028 – 214 3300

Dear Sir / Madam

REQUEST FOR FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATIONS
QUOTATION NUMBER: BE 02/2021/22

Kindly furnish us with a written quotation for:
DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFER OF TWK MUNICIPAL WEBSITE AND DATA

The detailed project description and schedules are attached or can be obtained from **Mr. BEVAN ELLMAN** at Tel: 028 214 3300 or e-mail: bevanel@twk.org.za as well as technical enquiries.

A formal quotation must be submitted on the letterhead of your business and must have attached all relevant signed schedules and additional information as requested. Failure to do so will result in the quotation to be rejected. The quotation must be in a sealed envelope and clearly marked: **Tender Box No. 2**, for attention: **BEVAN ELLMAN QUOTATION NO.: BE 02/2021/22** and the service provider's name and address. Quotations will not be accepted if they don't comply with the marking instructions. Quotations must be placed in tender box **No. 2** at the **Main Entrance** of Theewaterskloof Municipality, 6 Plein Street, Caledon by no later than **12:00** on **FRIDAY, 06 May 2022** immediately after which the quotations will be opened in public in the Council Chambers. If posted, interested service providers to ensure that sufficient time are given for the post to reach us before the closing date and time. Council cannot take responsibility for any delays

1. **Standard Conditions of Quotation:**

The following conditions will apply:

a) Quotations must be completed in hand written non-erasable black ink.
b) Price(s) quoted must be valid until 30 June 2022.
c) Price(s) quoted must be firm and must be inclusive of VAT, clearly indicating Price, VAT and Total Price.
d) **The goods must be delivered within one (1) week from date of official order**
e) This quotation will be evaluated in terms of the 80/20 preference point system as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 and for this purpose **MBD 2, MBD 4, MBD 6.1, MBD 8** and **MBD 9** forms which are available on the Municipal Website **www.twk.org.za** must be completed and submitted together with your quotation.
f) The successful provider will be the one scoring the highest points.
g) A **Valid Tax Compliance Status Pin Certificate** and a copy of your **latest Municipal Account** or **Lease Agreement** should be attached to your quotation.
h) **Council may accept a quotation in full, partially or not at all.**
i) Payments will be made not later than 30 days, after the receipt of a tax invoice.
j) Invoices must not be issued before goods / services have been supplied / rendered.
k) The General Conditions of Contract will apply to this quotation.
l) Calculation errors will be corrected by the Municipality by using the unit prices.
m) If a valid B-BBEE certificate or Sworn Affidavits is not attached it will be interpreted that the preference points for B- BBEE status level or contribution are not claimed.
n) If a valid B-BBEE certificate or Sworn Affidavits is attached and if points are not claimed in terms of MBD 6.1 it will be interpreted that the preference points for B- BBEE status level or contribution are not claimed.
o) Please note that the Municipality will not request a valid B- BBEE certificate or Sworn Affidavits if such is not attached to the bidders tender at closing date of this tender.
p) The municipality reserves the right to appoint the bidder scoring first, second and third highest preference points at any time during the duration of the contract. When the tenderer scoring the highest points cannot perform on the contract, the municipality has the right to purchase from the tenderer scoring the second highest points and if the second highest points scorer cannot perform on the contract, the municipality reserves the right to purchase from the tenderer scoring the third highest points.

FINANCE 06 MAY 2022 MUNICIPALITY

2. Bidders Obligations:

2.1 Eligibility Criteria

Only bidders who satisfy the following criteria are eligible to submit an offer: **(This is a requirement on submission of bid).**

2.1.1 Specification Sheet

- In order to be considered for a contract in terms of this quotation, bidders must fully complete the technical specification sheet and indicate whether the company complies or not. **Schedule 1**

2.1.2 Pricing Instructions

- In order to be considered for a contract in terms of this quotation, bidders are required to price on all items in the schedule of services required and sign.

3. The Employer's Undertakings

3.1 Tests for Administrative Compliance

Bidders may be found non-compliant if, inter alia: (these documents may be requested)

- The bidder has failed to complete and sign and attach requested information to all schedules not excluded in eligibility criteria;
- The bidder has failed to submit the MBD 2, MBD 4, MBD 8 and MBD 9 forms;
- The bidder has failed to submit a municipal account of where the head office of the company is registered or in case where the premise is leased, the bidder has failed to provide a copy of the lease of the premise;
- The bidder has failed to submit a valid Tax Compliance Status Pin Certificate, a valid Tax Compliance Status Pin Certificate may be requested; and
- The bidder has failed to submit a valid certified B-BBEE certificate or sworn affidavits, whereas points were claimed and a copy of certificate or affidavit was supplied, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate or sworn affidavit may be requested.

NB: No quotations will be considered from persons in the service of the state
Failure to comply with these conditions may invalidate your offer.

Yours faithfully

DATE: 29 April 2022

SIGNATURE
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

787

TWK 2

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES REQUIRED

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (Estimated)	UNIT PRICE		PRICE	
			R	c	R	c
1	Development and Transfer of TWK Mun website and monthly associated costs	12	10471	014	125,652	17
2	Hourly rate for ad hoc work and requests	1	450	0	R450	00
				Sub Total	126102	
				Vat @ 15%	R18,847.	83
				Total	144950	00

DELIVERY ADDRESS: Theewaterskloof Municipality
Caledon Head Office
6 Plein Street
Caledon
7230

/We, the undersigned, do hereby declare that these are the properly priced Bill / Schedules of Quantities forming part of this Contract Document containing Pages in consecutive order upon which my/our Quotation No. **BE 02/2021/22 - DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFER OF TWK MUNICIPAL WEBSITE AND DATA** has been based.

My/our total Contract Price for this work and above items (Total) is (in words)

ONE HUNDERED AND FORTY ~~THOUS~~ FOUR THOUSAND NINE HUNDERED AND FZFTY.

.....
SIGNED BY THE BIDDER

01/05/2022
.....
DATE

FINANCE
06 MAY
MUNICIPALITY

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
CONTRACT

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGN CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the bid documents to the **THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY** in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in **QUOTATION NO: BE 02/2021/22 – DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFER OF TWK MUNICIPAL WEBSITE AND DATA** at the price quoted. My offer rebinding upon me and open for acceptance by the purchaser during the validity period indicated calculated from the closing time of bid.

2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement.

   (i) Bidding documents, viz
   - Invitation to bid
   - Form of Offer
   - Tax Compliance Status Pin Certificate;
   - Pricing schedule(s);
   - Specification(s);
   - Preference claims in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017;
   - MBD 4 (Declaration of Interest), MBD 6.1 (Preference Points), MBD 8 (Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management) and MBD 9 (Certificate of Independent Bid Determination); and
   - General Conditions of contract (GCC).

3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and / or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) calculations will be at my own risk.

4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfillment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.

5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or other party regarding this or any other bid.

6. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

789

NAME (PRINT) .....

CAPACITY .....

SIGNATURE .....

NAME OF FIRM **Verve Media Group (Pty) Ltd.**

WITNESSES

1. .....

2. .....

DATE .....

DATE .....

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1. I, ... in my capacity as..... **Corporate Services** accepts your bid for the supply of goods/works indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order will be send to you after the contract has been signed by both parties.
3. I undertake to make payment for the goods/works delivered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the delivery note.

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES REQUIRED

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (Estimated)	UNIT PRICE		PRICE	
			R	c	R	c
1	Development and Transfer of TWK Mun website and monthly associated costs	**12**	10 471	014	125 652	17
				Total	125 652	17

The contract will be for the period of 01 July 2022 until 30 June 2023.

5. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT ..... ON .....

NAME (PRINT) .....

SIGNATURE .....

OFFICIAL STAMP

WITNESSES

1. .....

2. .....

DATE .....

ITEM TITLE

SC23/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING: DEPARTMENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on the irregular expenditure that could be incurred with regard to the rendering of security services in Botrivier for the protection of relocation of relocation materials.

BACKGROUND

Beaumont housing project is a residential housing development located on Portion 51 Farm 436, in the town of Botrivier which is approximately 24ha. The land was previously owned by Crimson king Prop 111 (Pty) Ltd, which is a private entity. The land was purchased from the private entity and was subsequently transferred into the Theewaterskloof municipality's name September 2018.

The project is divided into phase 1A, phase 1B and phase 2 which phases 1A and 1B were initially designed for B grade civil engineering services installation. Phase 1 consists of 272 sites on a shared bases and phase 2 is for the installation of A-grade civil engineering services to 772 sites on portion 51 of farm 436, within Botrivier urban edge.

Construction Works for phase 1A (168 sites) commenced on the 1st of February 2021 and works relating to TRA's were suspended on the 15th of March 2021 as EIA, LUA and SDP approvals remained pending. Construction works then resumed on the 1st of October 2021 and were completed and handed over in May 2022

DISCUSSION

The site was handed over to the municipality with completed engineering services and 168 pre-cast toilets, to the municipality and the contractor has since vacated the site and has subsequently removed its security.

The municipality met with the New France community, who threatened with protest action should they not receive electricity. These informal settlement dwellers cannot be electrified where they are located as the informal settlement is on a landfill site. All residents currently on New France must be relocated to the Beaumont serviced sites in order for them to get electrified. The municipality met with Eskom, and it was agreed that the municipality should relocate the people of New France to the serviced plots in Beaumont and only then Eskom will electrify those plots.

Eskom established site on the 5th of November 2022, commenced with the electrification and more people want to relocate but cannot do so without assistance in the form of material. The municipality obtained emergency quotations for 300 starter kits in order to provide immediate assistance to facilitate speedy relocations in order for Eskom to electrify more structures and to avoid possible protest action from the community as result of a delay in the electrification programme. The municipality subsequently received the emergency assistance materials which were delivered to the municipal store in Botrivier. The municipal does not have security, and material was stolen on more than one occasion prompting the department to urgently appoint a security company for the safeguarding of municipal assets. The municipality telephonically requested quotations from security companies registered in its supplier's database and only Rhula National Security responded timeously (Quotation Attached). Rhula National Security was therefore appointed on an emergency basis for a period commencing November 2022. The service was extended to guard and monitor the open spaces left by the residents of New France when relocating to the TRA site to ensure that no illegal occupation takes place.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless Council certifies the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial obligations for rendering the service amount to R 1 014 300.00

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 1 014 300.00 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the Department Human Settlements comment on how it came about that Rhula National Security has been appointed. That proof of the emails requesting quotes be attached.**

2. **That the outstanding invoice to the amount of R289 800 be attached.**

3. **That when the comments are included and the outstanding documentation been attached, the agenda-item be referred to MPAC for consideration.**

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

Additional comments as per point 1 of the Resolution of Management on 26 April 2023 is included under "Discussion" in the Agenda-item. Outstanding invoice is also attached as part of the attachments to the agenda-item.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 1 014 300.00 be condoned.

DISCUSSION DURING MPAC MEETING:

Permission was granted by MPAC that the amount of R289 800.00 be added to the irregular expenditure amount of R 1 014 300.00 for payments made on 28/04/2023. Proof of invoice attached as annexure.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 1 304 100.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 1 304 100.00 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 1 304 100.00 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning, Mr HM Gxoyiya.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on Rhula National Security in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary.

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Rhula National Security	Provision of Security Services	October 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Provision of Security Services to safeguard emergency housing material in Botriver

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
Guarding and monitoring

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 1 014 300.00

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
December 2022

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes	no **X**	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
SCM process could not be followed as an immediate response was needed to mitigate the theft of emergency housing materials at the Botrivier store.		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The service was extended to guard and monitor the open spaces left by the residents of New France when relocating to the TRA site to ensure that no illegal occupation takes place.		

795

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
No formal procurement process followed hence no formal contract or SLA entered.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		
Deviation approval not granted		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Council received full value for money as the material was protected and was used to assist the community of New France in relocating to the Beaumont TRA site.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Funding spent for the intended purpose and no losses or damages suffered.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Service provider provided a satisfactory service		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Security services tender advertised but is yet to be adjudicated.		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
Protection of municipal assets requires immediate action as the theft of this material would have delayed the relocations and the electrification of the Beaumont TRA site.		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
Security services tender advertised but is yet to be adjudicated and if awarded no compliance wont be repeated.		

797

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
..... Signature of Director Concerned	..... Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date 26/04/2023

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	26/04/23 Date

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date 26/04/2023

Jan Barnard

From:	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent:	Tuesday, 11 October 2022 10:31
To:	Jan Barnard
Cc:	Chivonne Cyster; Kaylin Daliath; Jean-Pierre Williams; Buyelwa Mbalo-Tshungwana; Ingram Loubser; Marlon Ferndale
Subject:	FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis
Attachments:	FW: Theewaterskloof Borehole claims

SECTION 29 REPORT: EXPENDITURE

Dear DD Jan Barnard:

It would be appreciated if you could kindly consolidate all the costs relating to expenditure in respect of the Grabouw and Caledon water crisis relating to:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines – Operational

It would be appreciated if you could kindly provide the information to the Acting Chief Financial Officer **by no later than Wednesday 12 October 2022.**

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Wilfred Solomons-Johannes
Sent: 30 September 2022 15:09
To: Jan Barnard <janba@twk.gov.za>; Chivonne Cyster <chivonnecy@twk.gov.za>; Jean-Pierre Williams <jean-pierrewi@twk.gov.za>; Kaylin Daliath <kaylinda@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Dear Colleagues:

See below the e-mail from the Acting CFO following the emergency meeting called by the MM to incur emergency expenditure under Section 29 of the MFMA for the Caledon Water Crisis.

Kind Regards

Wilfred Schrevian Evan Solomons-Johannes
Director: Community Services
Theewaterskloof Municipality
Tel: 028 214 4211 or 028 214 3300
Cell: 084 711 7709 or 072 315 8898
E-mail: WilfredSo@twk.gov.za | Website: www.twk.gov.za

heewaterskloof
Municipality

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: 30 September 2022 09:25
To: Vilfred Solomons-Johannes <wilfredso@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>; Boy Ngubo <boyng@twk.gov.za>; Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Section 29 Adjustment Budget - Theewaterskloof Water Crisis

Good day Director Solomons-Johannes,

Hope this e-mail finds you in good health.

Can you please provide the budget office with a sign memorandum containing the following costs:

- Generators - Capital
- Fuel for generators – Operational
- Security (safeguarding of assets) – Operational
- Repairs on water distribution lines - Operational

Repairs on borehole (Attached e-mail form assets department)

- Repairs will be handled by the insurance. (No need to be included in the item)

With regards to the capital items an amount of R3,5 million can be made available from the upgrading/purchasing of office space – Capital Replacement Reserved.
Budget for operational expenditure should be identified from the current approve budget.

The adjustment budget (Section 29) will be tabled at council with the October 2022 council meeting.

Hope you find it to be in order.

Kind Regards

o.b.o. Mr A Riddles
Acting CFO

800

Theewaterskloof Municipality Head Office
6 Plein Street
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Telephone: +27 (28) 2143300
Fax: +27 (28) 2141289
Website: www.twk.org.za

Municipality

Enquiries: Mr Sergio Francis

MEMORANDUM

TO : **Mr K Papier – Executive Mayor**

FROM : **Mr Boy Ngubo – Acting Municipal Manager**

DATE : **12 October 2022**

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE: LEASE OF GENERATORS, PURCHASE OF PUMP, SECURITY, AUTOMATIC SWITCH OVER CHANGES, HIRING OF WATER TANKERS AND DIESEL FOR GENARATORS

Dear Executive Mayor,

1. PURPOSE

To submit a report to the Mayor to approve the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that is required to sustain water supply in Caledon due to unforeseen pump failures and water purification plant inadequacies.

2. BACKGROUND

The National Loadshedding program caused the municipal Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment infrastructure including pumps and distribution to shutdown, which in turn means no drinking water and no sanitation services for the consumers of TWKM.

ESKOM introduced Stage 6 Loadshedding during this time which means shutdowns of up to 4 hours per loadshedding timeslot, 3 times per day. This does not give the pumps and treatment processes enough time to fill reservoirs and distribute to communities. Our bulk drinking water supplier Overberg Water (specific for Caledon) also falls under the same water crisis when loadshedding occurs and is busy with their own interventions to supply water

The expenditure from July, September, up until 11 October 2022 for the hiring of water tanker was R516 462.38 (Incl. VAT). The provisional estimated sum for the hiring of water tankers from 17 October 2022 until 31 October 2022 amounts to R1 572 000.55 (Incl. VAT).

During this period the water supply was not sufficient for the sanitation services as well. This situation is continuing and is having an adverse effect on the Municipality to implement its mandate to provide portable water in terms of SANS 241

This in turn is becoming a health risk due to lack of water to accommodate proper sanitation services and treatment. Our biggest industrial user SABM also had to decrease their production as well as other businesses due to insufficient water supply which in turn will have an extremely negative effect on our economy.

Non provision of this basic services is in contradiction of the "The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996" and the Water Services Act 108 of 1998 - which states the following.

"Chapter 3 – Water Services Authority
Duty to provide access to water services
11.. (1) Every water services authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient. affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services."

A quotation was obtained for the hiring and installation of 4 generators with Change-over Switches (to run automatically when loadshedding occurs) for Caledon and Myddleton at strategic points for raw water supply, purification and distribution to consumers. A quotation was also obtained for the procurement of a 37kW Submersible Borehole pump for the conveyance of raw water supply to the Purification Plants. We requested the one quotation as there is currently a huge need for generators all over the Western Cape and is this infrastructure becoming a scarce commodity.

3. DISCUSSION

Considering the current water situation in Caledon as well as Grabouw and the obligation of the municipality to supply water to the community, action was immediate required to fulfil its mandatory obligations. The municipality would have been under greater threat was extra support not provided.

4. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 29 of the MFMA allows the Mayor to authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in the approved budget provided that it is an emergency or any other exceptional circumstances.

The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

It is further stated that if the Mayor has approved any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, this must be reported by the Mayor to Council at its next meeting and must be appropriated in an adjustments budget which must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital Expenditure

R 457 302.50 (Incl. VAT) – Change Over Switches
R 186 350.89 (Incl. VAT) – Borehole Pump

Total Operatin Expenditure

Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Caledon	632,461		2	1,264,921	1,264,921
Contracted Services: Diesel 4MEG	46,082		2	46,080	
Contracted Services: Diesel Ovies	50,874		2	101,748	351,324
Contracted Services: Diesel Baronsbos	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Diesel Badskop	50,874		2	101,748	
Contracted Services: Security Services Caledon	686,400		2	1,372,800	1,372,800
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	77,765	July 202		77,765	449,098
	104,250	Septemeber 2022		104,250	
	267,083	01 - 11 October 2022		267,083	
Contracted Services: Hiring of Water Tankers	1,366,957	17 - 31 October 2022		1,366,957	1,366,957
	-	November 2022 (Half month		-	
	-	December 2022		-	
Total Caledon					4,805,100
Contracted Services: Security Services Grabouw	1,242,000	October 2022		1,242,000	2,572,000
	1,330,000	November 2022		1,330,000	
	-	December 2022		-	
Contracted Services: Lease of Generators Grabouw	435,693		1	435,693	2,350,497
	957,402		2	1,914,803	
					4,922,497
Contracted Services: Securit/ TWK	817,020			817,020	817,020
Total TWK Security					817,020
					10,544,617

Total Capital Expenditure – **R 643 653.39 (Excl. VAT)**

Total Estimated Operational Expenditure – **R 10 544 617.00 (Excl. VAT)**

TOTAL – R 11 188 270.39 (Excl. VAT)

R12 866 510.95 (Inc. VAT)

6. RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended:

- **That the Executive Mayor approve this expenditure as unforeseen and unavoidable,**
- **That the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be appropriated as an adjustment in the current budget, and**
- **That the Mayor report such an expenditure within 60 days to the Council.**

I, D.M. Damons take cognisance of the need to procure a borehole pump and the placement of 3 generators to ensure continious water supply to Cavalon.
Take cognisance:

Date : 18/10/22

Mr D. Damons
Deputy Director Technical and infrastructure Implementation Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18.10.2022

Mr W Solomons-Johannes
Director Community Services

Take cognisance:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr A Riddles
Act. CFO

Recommended by:

Date: 18/10/2022

Mr. B Ngubo
Act. Municipal Manager

Approved by:

Date: 18/10/20

Mr K Papier
Executive Mayor

7 TPT
CORNRR GORDON & MAIN ROAD
SOMERSET WEST
CAPETOWN
7130
TELL: 021 845 6101
CELL: 083 318 0054
Email:rhula.scurity@inl.co.za

QUOTATION

Date: 12 October 2022
Quote No: RNS-12-10-22

Rhula National Security (Pty) Ltd
Co Reg No:2019/4430026/07
PSIRA: 3008935

Description	Quantity	Price Per Guard	Amount
DAY & NIGHT SHIFT ACCESS/CONTROL & PATROLLING Grade C Security Guard Vehicle & communication	3	21 000.00 63 000.00	63 000.00 63 000.00
		SUB-TOTAL	126 000.00
		VAT	18 900.00
		TOTAL	144 900.00

This Quotation is a 24-hour security service, monthly rate as described above.

Security guards will be in full uniform; our personal shall be under your administrative control and will perform duties as instructed.

Proper communication facilities will be made available for better response in shortest time.

REDEFINING SECURITY NEEDS

Order - Payment

F0002823

805

VAT Registration number:4000846248

SUPPLIER NAME: K2C CONSTRUCTION [K00029]
SUPPLIER TEL NO: **SUPPLIER FAX NO:**
VAT REGISTRATION NO: 000004400273415 **PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** 1 LIVERPOOL ROAD
DATE: 20221207 CRAYDON

DIRECTORATE: Directorate Technical Serv and Plannin
COST CENTRE: Human Settlements
NAME: Gertse S

mSCOA CONFIG	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EXCL.	AMOUNT EXCL.	AMOUNT INCL.	DISCOUNT
012511096609	Rental of toilet per month- November	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511096609	Service and cleaning of toilets per month November 2022	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511096609	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Nove	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511096609	Rental of toilet per month- December 2022	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511175900	Service and cleaning of toilets per month December 2022	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511496600	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Dece	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511290250	Rental of toilet per month- January 2023	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511175900	Service and cleaning of toilets per month January 2023	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511096608	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Janu	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511096608	Rental of toilet per month- February 2023	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511290250	Service and cleaning of toilets per month February 2023	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511396600	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Febr	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
	GRAND TOTAL			157440.00	181056.00	

PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION	
DATE	2022/12/07
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	PROCUREMENT OFFICER

GRAND TOTAL	181056.00
LESS DISCOUNT	0.00
NETT AMOUNT	181056.00

2022-11-23

24199

806

2022-11-25

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **18/11/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	144900,00
	144900,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							144900,00

R0009830

807

RHULA NATIONAL

SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935	TAX INVOICE
	DATE 26/10/2022
RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	INVOICE NO: RNS-2022-10-BOT
	VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality **6 Plein Street** **Caledon, Capetwon** **7230**	**Tel: 028 214 3300** **Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za**

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 26/10	N	Y	SEC.26/10

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
26/10	Security Service Night Shifts SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality			
	Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication			63 000.00

PAID

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	126 000.00
	Vat	18 900.00
	Total	144 900.00

GHC

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die diens/goedere hierin gespesifiseer, aan die klient gelewer is en die die prys / tarief reëls en voorwaardes / kontrakte.

Handtekening

Datum

INUIT

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

11 NOVEMBER 2022 10:23

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010175890 **VAT Liability** 100.00 %

Project 0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0001] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Fund 0FD 001 001 001 008 005 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Water

Item 0IE 003 003 041 - Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Safeguard and Security

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 002 006 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Ward:Caledon

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Contracted Services - Security Services

Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution

AFS Code:

AFS S-Code:

Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Contracted Services - Contractors 04

Sub Title: Safeguard and Security 0148

Original	0	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	1,372,800+	
Total	1,372,800+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0 (EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	518,132.00+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	0	0				
Aug '22	0	0				
Sep '22	0	0				
Oct '22	0	0		686,400.00+		686,400.00-
Nov '22	0	171,600+	171,600+	168,268.00+		683,068.00-
Dec '22	0	171,600+	171,600+			511,468.00-
Jan '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			339,868.00-
Feb '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			168,268.00-
Mar '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			3,332.00+
Apr '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			174,932.00+
May '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			346,532.00+
Jun '23	0	171,600+	171,600+			518,132.00+
Period 13						518,132.00+
Period 14						518,132.00+
Period 15						518,132.00+
Totals		**1,372,800+**	**1,372,800+**	**854,668.00+**		

2223 017010175890 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

WC031 Thlabane Local Municipality Production

809

Supplier Master

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	0
Invoices	0
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	0
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
Account No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2022-12-06

24380

810

2022-12-09

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **09/12/2022**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	144900,00
	144900,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							144900,00

R0010835

811

MUNICIPALITY
2022 -12- 01
FINANCE

30 NOV 2022

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	TAX INVOICE DATE 25/11/2022 INVOICE NO: RNS-2022-11-BOT VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon, Capetwon
7230

Tel: 028 214 3300
Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 25/11	N	Y	SEC.25/11

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
25/11	Security Service Night Shifts SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality 07/11/2022-02/12/2022			
	Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication			63 000.00

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	126 000.00
	Vat	18 900.00
	Total	144 900.00

GH

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening
30/11/2022
Datum

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -12- 01
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

THEEWATERSKLOOF
2022 -12- 06
MUNICIPALITY

812

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935	TAX INVOICE
	DATE 25/11/2022
RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	INVOICE NO: RNS-2022-11-BOT
	VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality 6 Plein Street Caledon, Capetwon 7230	Tel: 028 214 3300 Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za VAT NO: 4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 25/11	N	Y	SEC.25/11

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
25/11	Security Service Night Shifts SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality 07/11/2022-02/12/2022			
	Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication			63 000.00

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	126 000.00
	Vat	18 900.00
	Total	144 900.00

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017010050710 **VAT Liability** 100.00%

Project 0PO 001 001 001 001 007 004 002 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/1301] - Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:P

Function 0FX 016 001 002 - Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution

Fund 0FD 003 - Fund:Non-funding Transactions

Item 0IZ 008 004 - Gains and Losses:Water Losses:Unavoidable Annual Real Losses

Region 0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality

Costing 0CO 003 - Costing:Default

Administrative Information

Description: Gains and Losses - Annual Real Losses
Cost Centre: 7010 Water: Distribution
AFS Code:
AFS S-Code:
Program:

Budget Information

Budget Title: Gains and Losses - Water 80
Sub Title: Annual Real Losses Water 8001

Original	6,911,371+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	6,761,371+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	4,373,022.72+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			575,948.00+
Aug '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,151,896.00+
Sep '22	575,948+	0	575,948+			1,727,844.00+
Oct '22	575,948+	0	575,948+	8,911,533.96+	8,911,533.96-	2,303,792.00+
Nov '22	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+	2,508,903.28+	120,555.00-	472,641.72+
Dec '22	575,943+	18,750-	557,193+			1,029,834.72+
Jan '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			1,587,032.72+
Feb '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,144,230.72+
Mar '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			2,701,428.72+
Apr '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,258,626.72+
May '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			3,815,824.72+
Jun '23	575,948+	18,750-	557,198+			4,373,022.72+
Period 13						4,373,022.72+
Period 14						4,373,022.72+
Period 15						4,373,022.72+
Totals	**6,911,371+**	**150,000-**	**6,761,371+**	**11,420,437.24+**	**9,032,088.96-**	

2223 017010050710 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

06 DECEMBER 2022 14:01

814

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
Account No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	144,900.00+
Invoices	144,900.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	144,900.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -01- 26

25067

815

2023 -01- 26

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **27/01/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	144900,00
	144900,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							144900,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.
nagegaan en gekontroleer

144900,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

Rec

816

RHULA NATIONAL

SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935	TAX INVOICE
	DATE 08/01/2023
RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	INVOICE NO: RNS-2022-12-BOT
	VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality 6 Plein Street Caledon, Capetwon 7230	Tel: 028 214 3300 Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za VAT NO: 4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 08/01	N	Y	SEC.08/01

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
08/01	Security Service Night Shifts SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality 03/12/2022-07/01/2023			
	Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication			63 000.00

PAID

Banking Details		
Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	126 000.00
	Vat	18 900.00
	Total	144 900.00

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die diens/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die nodige standaarde is en dat die prys / fooie reflekteer die volgens ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Handtekening Datum

GM
0175160600000

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

26 JANUARY 2023 14:15

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2301

GRN Details

Receive Number R0012915
Date 20230126
Invoice Number RNS-2022-12-BOT

Supplier Information

R00136 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 144,900.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Invoice	Date	Delete
						0	0	0			0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	144,900.00+	No		0	
					Calculated Amounts :		18,900.00+	126,000.00+				

8717

Submit for Approval

GRN R0012915 successfully submitted for authorization

Supplier Master

©2011 The Walt Disney Company Proprietary

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
Account No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

818

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	289,800.00+
Invoices	289,800.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	289,800.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -02- 09

25183

2023 -02- 09

819

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136 ∧

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **09/02/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	289800,00
	289800,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							289800,00

820

2023 -02- 07

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07
TAX REG NO:9094902245
PSIRA NO:3008935

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD
122 MAIN ROAD
SOMERSET WEST
CAPETOWN
7130
TELL:0218456101/0646841835

TAX INVOICE

January 2023

INVOICE NO: RNS-2023-01-BOT

VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality
6 Plein Street
Caledon, Capetwon
7230

Tel: 028 214 3300
Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za
VAT NO:4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 24/01	N	Y	SEC.24/01

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
Security Service Night Shifts SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality From 01/01/2023-31/01/2023			
Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	4	21 000.00	84 000.00
Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	126 000.00

PAID

Banking Details
Name: Nedbank
Acc No: 1194468594
Branch Code:10690900
Account Type: Business Account

Sub Total	252 000.00
Vat	37 800.00
Total	289 800.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANSIËLE SERTIFIKAAT

Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die [illegible] soos hierin gespesifiseer, is en dat die pryse / fooie ooreenkoms / kontrak is.

Datum

Handtekening

GHZ

PDF Created with deskPDF PDF Writer - Trial :: http://www.docudesk.com

821

MUNISIPALITEIT
THEEWATERSKLOOF
2023 -02- 09
FINANSIES
FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

RHULA NATIONAL

SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	TAX INVOICE DATE 2023/01/31 INVOICE NO: RNS-2023-01-BOT VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality 6 Plein Street Caledon, Capetwon 7230	Tel: 028 214 3300 Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za VAT NO: 4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 31/01	N	Y	SEC.31/01

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
31/01	Security Service Night Shifts SITE:1. Theewaterskloof Municipality 2. New France: Land Protection From 01/01/2023-31/01/2023			
	Security Guards Grade C Night Shift	4	21 000.00	84 000.00
	Security Guards Grade C Day Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	126 000.00

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	252 000.00
	Vat	37 800.00
	Total	289 800.00

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 FEBRUARY 2023 13:10

Invoices - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2302

Invoice Details

Number RNS-2023-01-BOT
Date 20230131
Loan

Supplier Information

R00136 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
EFT Reference
Payment Method Default

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
Invoice Total 289,800.00+

Seq	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	Delete
								0	0	0		N/A	0
1		R0013575	017510060000	Bulk Purchases - Electric				1.00+	0	289,800.00+	No	N/A	0
								Calculated Amounts	37,800.00+	252,000.00+			

Submit for Approval

8228

Screen successfully displayed

Ok

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

09 FEBRUARY 2023 12:25

Statement of Financial Performance Items

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

FinYear 2223 **mSCOA Config** 017510060000 **VAT Liability** 0%

Project	0PO 003 012 [KPA5/SG5/SO6/0720] - Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient and Effective Public Service
Function	0FX 002 001 001 - Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity
Fund	0FD 001 001 001 008 001 - Fund:Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Service Charges:Electricity
Item	0IE 002 001 001 - Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM
Region	0RX 002 003 009 002 003 004 001 003 - DC03 Overberg:WC031 Theewaterskloof:Whole of the Municipality
Costing	0CO 003 - Costing:Default

8132

Administrative Information

Description	Bulk Purchases - Electricity
Cost Centre	7510 Electricity Distribution
AFS Code	
AFS S-Code	
Program	

Budget Information

Budget Title	Bulk Purchases - Electricity 58	
Sub Title	ESCOM 0235	
Original	96,100,000+	Portion of Budget Available on WO
Adjustments	150,000-	
Total	95,950,000+	0

Unprocessed Accruals

On Order	(IN)
On Order	0(EX)
Invoices	0
Other	0
Available	27,692,292.67+

Fin Months	Budget	Adj.Budget	Total Budget	DEBITS	CREDITS	Available
Jul '22	1,129,117+	0	1,129,117+			1,129,117.00+
Aug '22	13,053,119+	0	13,053,119+	19,562,815.23+	5,832,194.51-	451,615.28+
Sep '22	12,629,145+	0	12,629,145+	12,809,736.56+	1,076,237.27-	1,347,260.99+
Oct '22	7,913,700+	0	7,913,700+	6,130,714.37+		3,130,246.62+
Nov '22	7,731,889+	18,750-	7,713,139+	6,115,397.90+		4,727,987.72+
Dec '22	7,532,030+	18,750-	7,513,280+	6,228,894.31+	2,100,305.74-	8,112,679.15+
Jan '23	7,473,668+	18,750-	7,454,918+	18,151,978.47+		2,584,381.32-
Feb '23	7,542,620+	18,750-	7,523,870+	8,266,908.01+		3,327,419.33-
Mar '23	7,479,338+	18,750-	7,460,588+			4,133,168.67+
Apr '23	7,204,377+	18,750-	7,185,627+			11,318,795.67+
May '23	8,295,881+	18,750-	8,277,131+			19,595,926.67+
Jun '23	8,115,116+	18,750-	8,096,366+			27,692,292.67+
Period 13						27,692,292.67+
Period 14						27,692,292.67+
Period 15						27,692,292.67+
Totals	**96,100,000+**	**150,000-**	**95,950,000+**	**77,266,444.85+**	**9,008,737.52-**	

2223 017510060000 - Successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

VOTE: TO BE USED AS REQUESTED BY MR. RIDDLES

Supplier Master

824

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
Account No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	434,700.00+
Invoices	434,700.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	434,700.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023 -03- 10

25493

825

2023 -03- 10

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136 A

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **10/03/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	289800,00
	289800,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							289800,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

289800,00

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R00152061

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 09/03/23 Datum

826

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935	TAX INVOICE	
	DATE	2023/02/28
RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	INVOICE NO:	RNS-2023-02-BOT
	VAT NO:	4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality 6 Plein Street Caledon, Capetwon 7230	Tel: 028 214 3300 Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za VAT NO: 4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 28/02	N	Y	SEC.28/02

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
28/02	Security Service Day & Night			
	SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality			
	01/02/2023-28/02/2023			
	Security Guard Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guard Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	63 000.00
				126 000.00
28/02	Security Service Day & Night			
	Site: New France			
	01/02/2023-28/02/2023			
	Security Guard Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guard Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	63 000.00
				126 000.00

PAID

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	252 000.00
	Vat	37 800.00
	Total	289 800.00

Production

GARRICK LAKAY

10 MARCH 2023 12:05

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2303

GRN Details

Receive Number R0015206
Date 20230310
Invoice Number RNS-2023-02-BOT

Supplier Information

R00136 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA
Approved By
Updated No
GRN Total 289,800.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017510060000				1.00+	0	289,800.00+	No		0		
		Bulk Purchases - Electricity				Calculated Amounts :	37,800.00+	252,000.00+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0015206 successfully submitted for authorization

Ok

Supplier Master

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

828

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	724,500.00+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	724,500.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	724,500.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
Account No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

2023-04-28

26092

829

2023-04-2

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

R00136 Λ

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Datum : **26/04/2023**

Tjek nr.: **CASHFOCUS**

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	289800,00
	289800,00

Belasting		Posnommer	Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**		
			289800,00
			Λ 289800,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in nagegaan en gekontroleer hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

Direkteur : Finansies

GH LAKAY
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

R00 17184

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
FINANSIES 2023 -03- 24 FINANCE
MUNICIPALITY

830

RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY (Pty) Ltd

REG NO:2019/443026/07 TAX REG NO:9094902245 PSIRA NO:3008935 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY(PTY)LTD 122 MAIN ROAD SOMERSET WEST CAPETOWN 7130 TELL:0218456101/0646841835	TAX INVOICE DATE 2023/03/31 INVOICE NO: RNS-2023-03-BOT VAT NO: 4930301850

Theewaterskloof Municipality 6 Plein Street Caledon, Capetwon 7230	Tel: 028 214 3300 Email: sergiofr@twk.gov.za VAT NO: 4000846248

Accounts	Tax Exempt	Tax Reference	Service Code
RNS 31/03	N	Y	SEC.31/03

Date	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Net Total
31/03	Security Service Day & Night			
SITE: Theewaterskloof Municipality				
	01/02/2023-28/02/2023			
	Security Guard Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guard Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	63 000.00
				126 000.00
31/03	Security Service Day & Night			
	Site: New France			
	01/02/2023-28/02/2023			
	Security Guard Grade C Night Shift	2	21 000.00	42 000.00
	Security Guard Grade C Day Shift	1	21 000.00	21 000.00
	Vehicle & Communication		63 000.00	63 000.00
				126 000.00

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie reëlmatig en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.

24/03/2023
Handtekening Datum

831

Banking Details Name: Nedbank Acc No: 1194468594 Branch Code:10690900 Account Type: Business Account	Sub Total	252 000.00
	Vat	37 800.00
	Total	289 800.00

PAID

GM

Goods Received Notices (GRN) - Capture

WC011 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Financial Period

Fin Year 2223

Fin Month 2304

GRN Details

Receive Number R0017184

Date 20230428

Invoice Number RNS-2023-03-BOT

Supplier Information

R00136 RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY

Capture Information

Captured By GARRICKLA

Approved By

Updated No

GRN Total 289,800.00+

SeqNo	Order No	Expenditure	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount	Excl	Escalation Inv	Date	Reversal	Delete
						0	0	0			0	0	
1		017010075890				1.00+	0	181,730.81+	No		0		
		Contracted Services - Security Services				Calculated Amounts :	23,704.02+	158,026.79+					
2		017010259400				1.00+	0	108,069.19+	No		0		
		Other Expenditure - Operating Leases (Machinery an				Calculated Amounts :	14,095.98+	93,973.21+					

Submit for Approval

GRN R0017184 successfully submitted for authorization

Joanle Pretorius

From: Ashwille Riddles
Sent: Friday, 28 April 2023 12:28
To: Garrick Lakay; Joanle Pretorius
Subject: RE: RE: SUPPLIERS

Garrick / Joanle

Please proceed to process these payments.

Ensure that the monies are available immediately. We accept the higher transaction cost.

Thank you.

Ashwille

From: Garrick Lakay <garrickla@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 12:23 PM
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

As discussed, can we process all invoices as discussed on Book 5.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Joanle Pretorius <joanleno@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: SUPPLIERS

Hi Mr Riddles,

FYI.

Kind regards,
Garrick Lakay
Principle Clerk: Creditors
Theewaterskloof Municipality
028 214 3300
Jeremiah 29:11
"It always seems impossible until it is done!"
"The greatest are yet to come and that is inevitable."

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ZWH PROJECTS &DEVELOPMENT	TWK2414	FEB - MAR 2023	R4 009 477,44
	TWK2413	FEB - MAR 2023	R245 621,10
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 255 098,54**

FUEL INVOICE

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
BLUE FALCON	ST/032023	Feb-23	R4 788 168,75
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 788 168,75**

12379085,6
1304233,6
13683319,2

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
WB TIPPERS	03191	Mar-23	R679 190,00
	03193	Mar-23	R572 176,75
	03194	Mar-23	R1 746 441,75
	03195	Mar-23	R420 152,50
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 417 961,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
TERM GROUP	2023-106	Feb-23	R1 094 146,44
	2023-107	Mar-23	R1 094 146,44
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R2 188 292,88**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
RHULA ^	RNS-2023-03-BOT	Mar-23	R289 800,00 ^
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R289 800,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SECURITY CONSORTIUM	INV0000067	Feb-23	R1 782 500,00
	INV0000084	FEB - MAR 23	R745 660,00
	INV0000085	Mar-23	R1 972 250,00
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R4 500 410,00**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
ISIDINGO	30517	Mar-23	R217 036,84
	30516	Mar-23	R812 538,48
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R1 029 575,32**

SUPPLIER	INVOICE	DATE	AMOUNT
SIBAKULU	INV-0239	FEB - MAR 23	R3 945 290,63
TOTAL AMOUNT			**R3 945 290,63**

AS PER REQUEST BY MR RIDDLES ONLY PAY R3 000 000,00

TOTAL **R17 027 997,86**

Production

Supplier Master

GARRICK LAKAY

26 APRIL 2023 10:16

836

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	R00136
Full Registered Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Trading Name	RHULA NATIONAL SECURITY
Company Registration No	2019/443026/07
VAT Registration No	493031850
Income Tax Reference No	9094902245
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CAPE TOWN
count No	1194468594
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 1357
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	1,014,300.00+
Credit Notes	0
Invoices	1,014,300.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	1,014,300.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM TITLE

SC24/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING: DEPARTMENT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – K2C CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the irregular expenditure that could be incurred with regard to the rental of chemical toilets for the Siyayanzela and Lost City informal settlements located in Grabouw.

BACKGROUND

The Theewaterskloof Municipality has appointed K2C Construction on contract JB 02/2021/22 for the rental of 18 chemical toilets for a period of 6 months commencing 23 September 2021.

The original scope of the contract entailed the rental of 18 chemical toilets and the cleansing thereof once a week with the total amounting to R 173 638.50 inclusive of VAT.

The toilets were dispatched to the informal settlements of Lost City with 5 and the remaining 13 were allocated to the Kgutsong. Both the mentioned informal settlement was established in 2014/15 with approximately more than 2000 informal structures both with limited and no sanitation services. This contract was entered into to increase the number of sanitation services in both settlements to improve the level of service in the mentioned areas.

DISCUSSION

The appointment of K2C was extended via a deviation from June to August 2022 to allow for a competitive bidding process to be followed by the end of September 2022. (WM 03/2022/23) Upon the receival of the offers it was found that no bidder was deemed responsive, and no award made hence the expense incurred for September 2022 was deemed irregular. Deviation approval was granted from November 2022 to February 2023 to allow the department again to advertise a formal 3-year tender. During the 4-month contract period the municipality went through a competitive bidding process by advertising (DEV01 2022/23), to test the market for the provision of chemical toilets. The three-year tender (Dev 01/2022/23) was advertised 21st of October 2022 and closed on the 11th of November 2022.

The provision of sanitation services must continue uninterrupted because the community would not allow the service provider to remove the toilets unless they are replaced.

The tender was awarded to Moreki Distributors, and the 21 period has commenced.

Access to basic services is a constitutional right of all people and is the core function of the municipality. The health and safety of this community is also at risk as the unavailability of this basic service could result in the spread of diseases. The community threatened that the current toilets should be removed without replacing them so that they would embark on mass protest action. This would result in the possible closure of the N2 which will again result in the damaging of private, municipal property and infrastructure.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless Council certifies the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

R 48 944.00

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 48 944.00 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 26 APRIL 2023

Management resolves as follows:

1. **That the amount on the template "point 3 – Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain", be corrected to R48,944.00.**

2. **That the template be signed off by all the relevant officials and be uploaded as a new attachment to the item.**

3. **That when the template was corrected, signed off and uploaded, the item be presented to MPAC for consideration.**

1. *Agenda-item referred back.*
2. *For finalization by the Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning, Mr HM Gxoyiya.*

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

Amount on template was corrected, and the signed template was uploaded as an attachment to the item.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 48 944.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 48 944.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 48 944.00 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 48 944.00 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning, Mr HM Gxoyiya.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on KC2 Construction in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
K2CConstruction	Provision of chemical toilets	23 September 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
Provision of chemical toilets in Grabouw Informal settlements.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
The scope of the contract and work activities given by the service provider was to provide sanitation services through chemical toilets on daily basis.

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 48 944.00

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
The initial appointment was for a period of 6 months commencing on 23 September 2021 ending 23 March 2022

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes X	no	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
Competitive bidding process followed (TWK2) contract no JB 02/2021/22		

842

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
Deviation approval was granted from June 2022- August 2022 and again from November 2022 to February 2023		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		
A formal contract was entered into with K2C Construction in term of applicable SCM regulations. Request for deviation was sought for a 4-month period until the formal tender process is finalised.		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes x	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The council continue to receive value for the expenditure incurred in the project as Theewaterskloof municipality is delivering basic services and responsive to its constitutional mandate.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The are no considerable losses reported and recorded as the municipality is fully complaint in term of MFMA and SCM regulations when executing the service to the affected communities.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The currently service provider is providing good sanitation services which is satisfactory and the comments from the community leadership regarding the service provider are in complimentary nature.		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes X	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
The department is in the process of advertising a 3-year tender for chemical toilets and was awarded		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No X	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
The community threatened that should the current toilets be removed without replacing them that they would embark on mass protest action. This would result in the possible closure of the N2 which will again result in the damaging of private, municipal property and infrastructure.		

844

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
Competitive bidding process followed by advertising a new tender. Monthly contract reporting to be monitored to ensure compliance in terms of completion date of contracts. Proper procurement planning mechanism to be put in place.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
.....	.....
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date 26-04-2023

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date 26/4/2023

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
1.	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date 26/04/2026

Order - Payment

F0002823

VAT Registration number:4000846248

SUPPLIER NAME: K2C CONSTRUCTION [K00029]
SUPPLIER TEL NO: SUPPLIER FAX NO:
VAT REGISTRATION NO: 000004400273415 PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 1 LIVERPOOL ROAD
DATE: 20221207 CRAYDON

DIRECTORATE: Directorate Technical Serv and Plannin
COST CENTRE: Human Settlements
NAME: Gertse S

mSCOA CONFIG	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE EXCL.	AMOUNT EXCL.	AMOUNT INCL.	DISCOUNT
012511096609	Rental of toilet per month- November	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511096609	Service and cleaning of toilets per month November 2022	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511096609	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Nove	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511096609	Rental of toilet per month- December 2022	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511175900	Service and cleaning of toilets per month December 2022	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511496600	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Dece	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511290250	Rental of toilet per month- January 2023	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511175900	Service and cleaning of toilets per month January 2023	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511096608	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Janu	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
012511096608	Rental of toilet per month- February 2023	32.00	650.00	20800.00	23920.00	
012511290250	Service and cleaning of toilets per month February 2023	32.00	530.00	16960.00	19504.00	
012511396600	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets- Febr	1.00	1600.00	1600.00	1840.00	
	GRAND TOTAL			157440.00	181056.00	

PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION	
DATE	2022/12/07
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	PROCUREMENT OFFICER

GRAND TOTAL	181056.00
LESS DISCOUNT	0.00
NETT AMOUNT	181056.00

845

0125110966098

846

Tax Invoice

1

Tax Invoice

13 OCT 2022
MUNICIPALITY

K2C CONSTRUCTION

1 Liverpool Road

Croydon, Faure

7131
T: 084 775 2317 / 084 472 0709
E: candice.ziegers@gmail.com
E: k2cconstructionpty@gmail.com
Vat No: 4400273415

Order Date:	31/08/2022
Order No:	No Order number as per Warren Moses and Simphiwe Tebele
Invoice No:	IN567
Customer ID:	THE001
Invoice Date:	03/10/2022
Customer Vat No:	4000846248

Shipping Address

Warren Moses
Theewaterskloof Municipality
1 Arbor Avenue
Grabouw
7160
Tel: 028 214 3300

Invoice Address

Warren Moses
Theewaterskloof Municipality
P.O.Box 24
Caledon
7230
Tel: 028 214 3300

Item	Description	Quantity Ordered	Price Excl	Amount Incl Vat
2000/600	Rental of toilet per month	32	22 400,00	R 25 760,00
2000/600	Service and cleansing of toilets per month	32	18 560,00	R 21 344,00
2000/600	Monthly transport cost for the service and cleansing of the toilets	1	1 600,00	R 1 840,00
	Rental for September 2022:			
	01 September 2022 till 30 September 2022			

PAID

BANK DETAILS: FNB
Acc Number: 625 7 999 6334
Branch: 200-912

Excl	R 42 560,00
Vat	R 6 384,00
Total	R 48 944,00

Notice must be given to us of any goods not received within 10 days taken from the date of despatch stated on invoice,
Any shortage or damage must be notified within 72 hours of receipt of goods.
Complaints can only be accepted if made in writing within 30 days of receipt of goods.
No goods may be returned without prior authorisation from us.

Thank you for your business!

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
Handtekening 13/10/2022 Datum

K2C CONSTRUCTION

Company Registration: 2015/444605/07
VAT Number: 4400273415

1 Liverpool Road
Croydon
Faure
7130
Cellphone Number: 084 775 2317
Email: candice.ziegers@gmail.com / k2cconstructionpty@gmail.com

Date: 03/10/2022

Attention: Mr. Warren Moses

Re: 32 Chemical Toilets

Order Number: No order number as per Warren Moses and Simphiwe Tebele

Good day

We are a SME entity with 100% Black owned and 100% female owned and request the Municipality pay Invoice IN567 within 10 days.

Your kind cooperation would be appreciated.

Kind regards

Candice Ziegers

Director

C. Ziegers

Shantley Fortuin

From: Warren Moses
Sent: Wednesday, 19 October 2022 15:11
To: Shantley Fortuin
Cc: Simphiwe Tebele; Gaylnor Manho; Shaniel Gertse
Subject: K2C September Invoice

Hi Shantley

Please note that there is no purchase order for the month of September. The expenditure will have to reported to the section 32 committee.

Regards.

Warren.

Production

Supplier Master

SHANTLEY FO

20 OCTOBER 202:

849

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	K00029
Full Registered Name	K2C CONSTRUCTION
Trading Name	K2C CONSTRUCTION
Company Registration No	2015/444605/07
VAT Registration No	4400273415
Income Tax Reference No	9727446164
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☐
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	FIRN
Bank Name	FIRSTRAND BANK LTD HEAD OFFICE INCL. DIVISIONS FIRST NATIONA
Branch Code	250655
ch Name	SOMERSET MALL
ount No	62579996334
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2017JUL 1313
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	37,540.38+
GRN	295,586.21+
Invoices	217,071.47-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	217,071.47+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type	Trade Creditors
0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

ITEM TITLE

SC25/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE: DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the possible/alleged irregular expenses occurred to an amount of R 179 458.53 funded by the Municipality, and that the Committee consider the report with explanatory template for the irregular expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA. The Committee can in terms of its mandate:

1. Investigate the irregular expenditure,
2. Make recommendations to the Council as to who, if any is liable for the irregular expenditure,
3. Recommend to the Council whether the irregular expenditure must be certified as irrecoverable and be written off,
4. Make recommendations if necessary for the implementation of measures to prevent future irregular expenditure and,
5. To report to Council on the effective functioning of processes and procedures/controls surrounding the prevention of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure currently.

BACKGROUND

The following transaction was deemed as an irregular expenditure in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

- Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) – R 179 458.53

DISCUSSION

The Christmas Lights Festival is an annual event hosted by the Theewaterskloof Municipality as a gesture for announcing the start of the festive season. It provides an opportunity to the local communities of Theewaterskloof to come together in celebrating the festive season, where all the local people can come together. The event will offer the opportunity to showcase local artists to perform and create a platform for local businesses to showcase their local products. The last event was successfully hosted in 2017/2018.

The Executive Mayor, Alderman Papier, being inspired by the success of the previous one, made a commitment to host the Christmas Lights Festival on 16 December 2022, where local artists, community groups and businesses would participate all together collectively. It is against this backdrop the administration was then tasked to commence with planning and organising the event of the Christmas Lights Festival to be hosted on Thursday, 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.

As part of the planning phase, an interim committee was established consisting of the relevant internal line departments such as LED & Tourism, Traffic Services, Town Management, Electricity Department, Health and Safety Officer and Supply Chain Management. Several planning meetings that took place to discuss the logistics of the event. Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) formed part of the interim planning committee representing the local traders. They have been instrumental in the planning phase, as they have sourced local donations for the event, as well as being responsible for the submission of the event application for the festival. Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) is a formally registered institution, focusing on informal markets and hosting festival events. The services provided by CITA was seen as exceptional beneficial to the Municipality and had exceptional cost advantages due to:

- It is the only registered traders' association / body in Caledon whom local traders associate with, and part of their mandate/constitution is hosting events for locals to participate as part of upliftment of local informal businesses.
- CITA being able to solicit sponsorships for the event, which enable them to cut down on costs and save money to an amount of R7 525.00 which was paid back to the Municipality after the event.

A formal service level agreement was signed between CITA and the Municipality, to do the acquisition of goods for the event, as well as sourcing sponsorships to cut costs. As mentioned previously, they have already started lobbying local businesses for support and solicited sponsorship for the event. The total projected budget for the event was R250 420.00.

The unspent amount of R70 525 was paid back to the Municipality by CITA as per the service level agreement. The latter meaning that due to the sponsorships and lobbying by CITA, that the Municipality saved on the expenditure.

There was no problem with the performance of the service provider, and Council did receive value for money. Given the circumstances and the request, the supply chain management process could not be followed. Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, after the Section 32 Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality and which has not been approved as a line item as part of the approved budget.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Failing to manage irregular expenses in accordance with the MFMA could result into Council losing money and not receive value for money. However, in this case, Council did not suffer any loses or damages and received value for money.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In order to rectify this, the accounting officer can motivate them to rectify this during the adjustment budget process.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

None

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended:

1. **That the expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages.**

2. **That the irregular expense in the amount of R179 458.53 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.**

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 14 APRIL 2023

1. **Management resolves that the Agenda-item be referred back.**

2. **That the following question be answered under "Discussion" in this agenda-item:**

   Why was CITA specifically been appointed as no binding partnership agreement exists between Theewaterskloof Municipality and CITA before this event and the SCM formal processes was not followed?

3. **That the following documentation be attached to the item:**

   - **Minutes of Management Meetings where this item was discussed.**
   - **Copy of the signed agreement.**
   - **Invoice(s) for services rendered.**

For finalization by the Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning, Mr HM Gxoyiya.

COMMENTS BY ITEM AUTHOR:

Supporting documents attached:

- ANNEXURE A: Invoice(s) for services and payment motivation
- ANNEXURE B: Copy of the signed agreement
- ANNEXURE C: Minutes of Economic Development and Planning Committee Meeting held on 02 November 2022
- ANNEXURE D: Minutes of the Management Meetings held on 07 November 2022.
- ANNEXURE E: Correspondence of wrt Budget for Festival of Lights
- ANNEXURE F: Proof of repayment of unspent funds

NOTE: Management resolves during its Extended Management Meeting of 26 April 2023 that if all the documentation is attached and the question 2 of the previous Management Resolution was adhered to, the agenda-item be referred to MPAC.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended:

1. **That the expenditure, in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages.**

2. **That the irregular expense in the amount of R 179 458.53 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.**

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages, that the irregular expense in the amount of R 179 458.53 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that in view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages, that the irregular expense in the amount of R 179 458.53 for the financial year 2022/2023 be approved and accepted.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss or damages and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 179 458.53 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning, Mr HM Gxoyiya.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on Festival of Lights in Caledon. in terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA)	Planning and organising of Christmas Lights Festival in December 2022	17 November 2022

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
The purpose of the service level agreement with CITA assists in sourcing sponsorships and the planning and organising of the Christmas Lights Festival.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain

The initial scope of the contract as per the service level agreement is as follow:
Due to CITA being the only registered community trader's association, they were approached to assist with planning and organising of the Festival of Lights Event. This event was an annual event by Theewaterskloof Municipality as a gesture of announcing the festive season. The last event was successfully held in 2017/2018 and being inspired by the previous events, the Executive Mayor made a commitment to host the Christmas Lights Event in December 2022. Against this backdrop the administration was tasked to commence with planning and That the Beneficiary (CITA) accepts the funding allocated, subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. *The Beneficiary hereby confirms that effective, efficient, and transparent financial management and internal control systems are in place.*
2. *The Beneficiary herewith confirms and acknowledges that the funds may only be utilised for the Christmas Lights Programme.*
3. *The parties agrees that in the event that the project does not commence within three (3) months after the funds were deposited into the bank account of the Beneficiary, all funds paid by the Municipality in respect of this project/programme must immediately be refunded to the Municipality, with all interest accrued.*
4. *The Parties agree that, on completion of the project/programme, any unutilised funds and interest earned thereon will be paid back to the Municipality within one month or on a date as determined by the Municipality.*
5. *The Beneficiary undertakes to retain all expenditure vouchers, including cashed cheques, indicating the project number, etc for audit purposes.*
6. *The Beneficiary undertakes to submit to the Municipality a report reflecting expenditure incurred against the funds deposited. The Municipality retains the right to request more frequent expenditure reports if deemed necessary.*
7. *The Beneficiary, on completion of the project, must submit a comprehensive report, prepared by its Director, Chief Executive Officer, or other most senior member of its management team on or before 15 January 2023, as the case may be, pertaining to the project funds allocated and which refers to:*
   - *(a) The functions and objectives of the beneficiary organisation provided for by law or in terms of this agreement.*
   - *(b) The extent to which the beneficiary achieved its objectives for the funds have been provided.*
   - *(c) Any other appropriate performance information regarding the economical, effective, efficient, and appropriate utilisation of the funds.*

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R250 450.00

856

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
As per the service level agreement: - *"The parties agrees that in the event that the project does not commence within three (3) months after the funds were deposited into the bank account of the Beneficiary, all funds paid by the Municipality in respect of this project/programme must immediately be refunded to the Municipality, with all interest accrued".*

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with					
YES		**NO**	X	**UNCERTAIN**	
Explain of motivate your response					
The services provided by CITA was seen as exceptional beneficial to the Municipality and had exceptional cost advantages due to: - It is the only registered trader's association / /body in Caledon whom local traders associate with, and part of their mandate / constitution is hosting of events for locals to participate as part of upliftment of local informal businesses. - CITA being able to solicit sponsorships for the event, which enable them to cut down costs and save money to an amount of R70 525.00 which was paid back to the Municipality.					

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider					
YES		**NO**	X	**UNCERTAIN**	
Explain or motivate your response					
The scope and purpose remained the same throughout the planning and until the hosting of the event.					

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements					
YES	X	**NO**		**UNCERTAIN**	
Explain or motivate your response					
Yes, a formal service level agreement was signed between the Municipality and Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) in terms of the above requirements.					

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with					
YES		NO		UNCERTAIN	
Motivate or explain your response					
Not applicable since a service level agreement was entered into.					

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e., in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements					
YES	X	NO		UNCERTAIN	
Please explain or motivate your response above					
- Yes, as the event was held successfully. - The estimate number of people attending the event was approximately between five hundred to one thousand people. - No incidents were reported during the event. - In total twenty-five (25) local traders from Theewaterskloof Municipal Area traded during the evening of the event, selling food, toys, clothing, arts, craft etc. and local artists were given the platform to showcase the local talents. - It can be surmised that this event indeed fostered public pride and made everyone felt valued and can be considered as the starting point in building trust between the local communities in Caledon and other communities within Theewaterskloof Municipal Area.					

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages because of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements					
YES		NO	X	UNCERTAIN	
Please explain or motivate your response above					
- No losses/damages were incurred by the Municipality, as the event took place and it achieved its objective, reporting was done on the event in terms of expenditure with the necessary proof of evidence which was submitted to management on 13 March 2023. - The balance of the unspent funds (savings of R70 525.00) was returned to the Municipality with reference number ZZ00012026, 27 March 2023.					

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with					
YES	X	NO		UNCERTAIN	
Please explain or motivate your response above					
- The service provider for the scope of the project performed exceptionally well, as it assisted with the cutting of cost as can be seen from the savings. - Due to the fact that the contract was project specific for the hosting of the Festival of Lights in Caledon, there is no need for extension of the contract, as the contract expired after the event.					

858

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price					
YES		NO		UNCERTAIN	
Please explain or motivate your response above					
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DIRECTOR					

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented					
YES	X	NO		UNCERTAIN	
Explain or motivate your response above					
In terms of non-compliance pertaining to the MFMA, could have been prevented if a line item would have been included for hosting of such events. Due to no budget provision in the existing budget, the expenses can be deemed as irregular expenditure. In order to rectify this, the accounting officer can motivate to rectify this during the adjustment budget process.					

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated					
YES	X	NO		UNCERTAIN	
Explain or motivate your response above					
Motivation to fund events as a line item as part of the budgeting process for the new financial year.					

16

General or additional Comments of the Director: Economic Development and Planning Concerned
COMMENTS REQUIRED FROM DIRECTOR

Signature of Director Concerned:

HM Gxoyiya
Director: Economic Development & Planning

Date:

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO

Name of CFO: A. RIDDLES

Signature of CFO: [signature] **Date:** 25-04-2023

8

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive

Name of Chief Audit Executive: _____

Signature of Chief Audit Executive: _____ Date: _____

19 - 860

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager

Signature of the Director concerned:

HM Gxoyiya
Director: Economic Development & Planning
Date:

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager
Noted reasons provided of exceptional circumstances to registered traders associations representing local traders as niche market for informal economy sector.

Signature of the Municipal Manager:

WILFRED SOLOMON-JOHANNES

25/04/2023

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER **DATE:**

A: INVOICE & PAYMENT

862 APPROVAL.

Koopmans

863

2022-11-21

C.I.T.A
Caledon Informal Traders Association

NPO 269-517

Caledon Informal Traders Association
34 Flameck Street Bergsig
CALEDON
7230

INVOICE:001

17 November 2022

THEEWATERSKLOOF

Municipality Head Office

6 Plein street

CA[illegible]ON

7230

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF
BETAAL SERTIFIKAAT
Ek sertifiseer dat:
Die dienste/goedere soos hierin gespesifiseer, aan die Raad gelewer is en dat die pryse/fooie redelik en volgens ooreenkoms/kontrak is.
21.11.2022
Handtekening Datum

Mayor Christmas lights Event

BUDGET ITEM	QUANTITY	COST
STAGE / COKE TRUCK	1	R16 000.00
POTABLE TOILETS	12	R53 400.00
HONORARIUM FOR ENTERTAINERS	10	R 16 000.00
PAINT		R 2870.00
STATIONARY FOR GIFT PACKS	502	R 100 400.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES I.E. AMBULANCE SERVICES, FIRE SERVICES, LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	R21450
TRANSPORT	2	R 25 600.00
SOUND & EQUIPMENT	1	R 2000.00
CHRISTMAS COSTUME	1	R 3 500.00
FAIRY CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	10	R 200.00
OVERTIME: DEEP CLEANSING OF SITE AND CLEANING AFTER EVENT		R 9000.00
TOTAL		**R250 420.00**

PAID

Kommittee lede: S Wildschut (Voorsitter)J Frans (Onder Voorsitter)A Frans (Sekretarisse)

J Hoffman (Kassier) **Addisionele lid**: I Dunsdon C Engel

864

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:06 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	PEP771
Recipient's reference	CITA CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FES
Bank	Absa bank
To account number	*****00523
Amount	R28 842.88
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778851847

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

Billing from:

PEP 771
19 Haw Street
CALEDON
7230
☎028 214 0022
✆073 338 3235

PEP 771
HAWSTRAAT 19
CALEDON
7230

INVOICE 865

Date	14.12.2022
Due date	14.12.2022

Billing to:

Caledon Informal Traders
Mayor Christmas Lights
34 Flameck Street
CALEDON
7230

DESCRIPTION

Item	Per unit	Total Price
College Book	352 @ R6.49	R 2 284.48
Flip File 30's	352 @ R 24.99	R 8 796.48
Book Covers	352 @ R 4.99	R 1 756.48
8 piece Stationery Set	352 @ R 37.98	R 13 368.96
Feint Margin Book	352 @ R 7.49	R 2 636.48
TOTAL		**= R 28 842.88**

771 - Caledon
Bank Name: Absa Belville
Bank Account: Absa Bank - DEP
Bank Account No: 1004200523
Bank branch No: 630110

866

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:04 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	SPAR CALED
Recipient's reference	CITA CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FES
Bank	Nedbank
To account number	*****92532
Amount	R41 244.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778847475

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

Caledon

SPAR

VAT NO: 4260209756
TEL NO:028 212 1501
EPOS: caledon6@retail.spar.co.za

DATE
09/12/2022

KWOTASIE / QUOTATION

Valid For 7 Days

Quantity	Description	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
10	Vouchers	500.00	5000.00
			0.00
			0.00
			0.00
			0.00
			0.00
	15% VAT INCLUDED	**TOTAL**	**5000.00**

BANKING DETAILS:

CALEDON SPAR

NEDBANK

1194692532

868

SPAR

CALEDON SPAR
BTW REG NR: 1996/051600/23
TEL: 028 212 1501/FAX: 028 212 1288
TOPS LIC NR:WCP/041713
VAT NO : 4260209756
caledon1@retail.spar.co.za

Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels
Customer: CASH PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

		R
S...IONARY PACK	1'S	
150 @ 179.96		26994.00 A
VOUCHER R50	EA	
20 @ 500.00		10000.00 A
TOTAL FOR 170 ITEMS		36994.00
TENDERED Acc Sales		36994.00

Account Number: 1040

TAX INVOICE

VAT rate	excl.	TAX	incl.
15.00%	32168.70	4825.30	36994.00 A

SLIP / TILL / CASHIER / DATE / TIME
7644 010 6 12.12.22 15:36
CASHIER NAME: Bulelwa Nduku
THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT
DANKIE VIR U ONDERSTEUNING
GEEN OMRUILINGS SONDER STROKIE
NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RECEIPT

SPAR

CALEDON SPAR
BTW REG NR: 1996/051600/23
TEL: 028 212 1501/FAX: 028 212 1288
TOPS LIC NR:WCP/041713
VAT NO : 4260209756
caledon1@retail.spar.co.za

Customer: CASH PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

	R
********** P A Y - I N **********	
Pay In	2000.00
TOTAL	2000.00
TENDERED Cash	2000.00

SLIP / TILL / CASHIER / DATE / TIME
7645 010 6 12.12.22 15:36
CASHIER NAME: Bulelwa Nduku
THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT
DANKIE VIR U ONDERSTEUNING
GEEN OMRUILINGS SONDER STROKIE
NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RECEIPT

SPAR

CALEDON SPAR
BTW REG NR: 1996/051600/23
TEL: 028 212 1501/FAX: 028 212 1288
TOPS LIC NR:WCP/041713
VAT NO : 4260209756
caledon1@retail.spar.co.za

Authorized by: 15 Bernice Daniels

		R
VOUCHER R50	EA	
10 @ 500.00		5000.00 A
TOTAL FOR 10 ITEMS		5000.00
TENDERED Credit Card		5000.00

TAX INVOICE

VAT rate	excl.	TAX	incl.
15.00%	4347.83	652.17	5000.00 A

SLIP / TILL / CASHIER / DATE / TIME
7352 010 35 09.12.22 12:17
CASHIER NAME: Nicole Gillions
THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT
DANKIE VIR U ONDERSTEUNING
GEEN OMRUILINGS SONDER STROKIE
NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RECEIPT

EFT PURCHASE
CUSTOMER COPY
Approved or completed successfully 00
361475 44546010
**********2276 490
MASTERCARD 049067019279
TC A72E6AF2E8
MASTERCARD 0000008000
A0000000041010
Pin Verified
UTI: be22c568-1560-439a-8418-92c3925472fa E800
TOTAL: R 5000.00

SLIP / TILL / CASHIER / DATE / TIME
7352 010 35 09.12.22 12:17
CASHIER NAME: Nicole Gillions
THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT
DANKIE VIR U ONDERSTEUNING
GEEN OMRUILINGS SONDER STROKIE
NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RECEIPT

SPAR

CALEDON SPAR
BTW REG NR: 1996/051600/23
TEL: 028 212 1501/FAX: 028 212 1288
TOPS LIC NR:WCP/041713
VAT NO : 4260209756
caledon1@retail.spar.co.za

869 **Record of payment**

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:28 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	GINO
Recipient's reference	CITA CHRISTMAS
Bank	Capitec bank
To account number	*****42202
Amount	R1 000.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778889514

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

Gino's Audio Sound & Lighting

INVOICE

3rd Ave, Vielview
Caledon
7230
Tel:0787665510

870

DATE 2022/11/15

E.G. Gardiner
Capitec
Acc 1380842202

BILL TO
Caledon Informal Traders Association
Mayoral Christmas Lights Festival
34 Flameek Street
Caledon
7230

DESCRIPTION	TAXED	AMOUNT
DJ services		1 000,00

Subtotal	1 000,00
Taxable	
Tax rate	
Tax due	
Other	
TOTAL	**R1 000,00**

If you have any questions about this invoice, please contact
Eugene Gardiner at 0787665510

Thank You For Your Business!

871

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:26 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	JADEN ADENDORF
Recipient's reference	MAYOR CHRISTMAS LIGHTS 16/12/2
Bank	Capitec bank
To account number	*****82316
Amount	R3 000.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778886454

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

872

INVOICE

Date	15/11/2022
Due Date	15/12/2022

Details of Booking For :	Billing To:
Jaden Adendorf (Artist – Singer & Performer) 35 St. Angels Bredasdorp 7280 Tel : 0767860126	Caledon Informal Traders Association Mayoral Christmas Lights Festival 34 Flameck Street Caledon 7230

DESCRIPTION	
• Transport (From Bredasdorp to Caledon & Return)	
• Performance (60 minute)	
BALANCE DUE :	R 3000-00

Other comments :
If you have any questions about this invoice, please contact

Ellouise Whitlow (Coach & Manager)
Cellular : 0767860126
Email : ellouisestepheny.whitlow@gmail.com

873

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:17 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	COCA-COLA
Recipient's reference	CITA -CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FES
Bank	Standard bank south africa
To account number	****16020
Amount	R18 776.74
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778870350

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverages

Reg No 1950/038414/07 VAT No 4230109169

57 Industria Ring Road
Parow Industria, 7490
PO Box 1456,
Parow, 7499

874

Please use this as your banking reference when paying	P/O NUMBER	CUST No	DRIVER No	DATE	LOAD	PAGE	CUST CONTACT No	TAX INVOICE
								7611250

ARTICLE CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PROMO NO	QTY	VAT EXCLUSIVE UNIT PRICE	VAT EXCLUSIVE TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE TOTAL
				3 60	00	6230.45
					0	1575.96
				14	10	1575.96
					40	1575.96
				4	10	1575.96
					10	

2449.44

The Seller shall retain right of ownership in and to the goods and ownership shall not pass to the Purchaser until the full purchase price has been received by the Seller.

PROD		DEP		VAT	.14	TOTAL DEBIT	18776.74

RETURNS FOR CREDIT

	DESCRIPTION	CODE	QUANTITY	PRICE	VALUE
CRATES & BOTTLES					
EMPTY CRATES					
FULL STOCK					

CUST NAME		DRIVER NAME		TOTAL CREDIT	
CUST SIGN		DRIVER SIGN		VAT ON RETURNS	
TERMS				TOTAL + VAT	
				DUE	

875

Record of payn

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:10 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	CENTRIQ KE
Recipient's reference	KEU35434
Bank	Absa bank
To account number	*****52000
Amount	R11 962.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778858698

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use or Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

876

KEU
UNDERWRITING MANAGERS (PTY) LTD

Underwritten By:
CENTRIQ INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED
The Oval
Second Floor
West Wing
Wanderers Office Park
52 Corlett Drive
ILLOVO
2196

Premium Notification

Insured	:	CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ORGANISATION NPO			
Pro Forma Invoice No	:	118851	**Date**	:	16/12/2022
Policy No.	:	KEU 35434	**Cust VAT Reg.**	:	
Agent Name	:	DM SHORT TERM BROKERS CC	**Terms**	:	Due on receipt
Address	:	34 FLAMECK STREET CALEDON 7230	**Event / Description**	:	MAYOR CHIRSTMAS LIGHT FESTIVAL

PLEASE USE POLICY NUMBER AS PAYMENT REFERENCE

Description	Premium	VAT
Events Liability	R 10,401.74	R 1,560.26
Subtotal	R 10,401.74	R 1,560.26
Premium Due	R 11,962.00	

Premium payable to : Account Name: Centriq/KEU
Bank name: ABSA,
Branch Code: 632005,
Acc No: 4077952000,
VAT No 4230187124

In terms of a ruling issued by SARS, this document together with the policy document and proof of payment of premium constitutes an alternative to a tax invoice, debit note or credit note as contemplated in sections 20(7) and 21(5) of the VAT act respectively

Accepted
23/11/Dec22

877

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:20 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	MGP ENTERT
Recipient's reference	MC2022121601 CITA
Bank	Fnb south africa
To account number	******36947
Amount	R4 500.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778877969

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

878

MGP ENTERTAINMENT
Reg. 2022/299509/07

33 Prince Albert Street
VILLIERSDORP
South Africa
6848

Phone: +2760 933 5798
e-mail: mgpentertainment@misturghee.com

ACCOUNT DETAILS:
BANK: First National Bank
ACCOUNT TYPE: Business
ACCOUNT NR: 62928536947
BRANCH: 200712
REFERENCE: Invoice Number

Invoice made out to:	**Date:** 17 October 2022
The Mayor / The Organizer / Organizing Committee Caledon Christmas Lights Festival CALEDON	**Invoice No:** MC2022121601
DESCRIPTION	**AMOUNT**
BOOKING FOR MR G TO MC Event: • **Caledon Christmas Lights Festival** *(Full duration of event)*	R4500.00
BOOKING DATE: 16 December 2022	
TRAVELLING COSTS & ACCOMMODATION: **Return Distance:** *82km (Villiersdorp – Caledon)* • Fuel and Maintenance: *Included*	R0.00
Accommodation per night: • *Not applicable*	R0.00
DISCOUNT: *(if applicable)* • *Not applicable*	R0.00
(THIS INVOICE IS V.A.T. INCLUSIVE)	
TOTAL	**R4500.00**

PLEASE NOTE:
ALL BOOKINGS ARE CONFIRMED AS SOON AS A 50% PAYMENT REFLECTS IN THE ABOVE ACCOUNT AT LEAST ONE MONTH PRIOR TO THE

879

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:19 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	EMERGENCY
Recipient's reference	STANDBY/2022/12/16
Bank	Nedbank
To account number	*****46921
Amount	R7 720.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778875302

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

Western Cape Government

Department of Health
Keith Kleinhans
Emergency Medical Services
Keith.Kleinhans@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 8158822/0829258646

880

DATE: 17/10/2022

ATTENTION: MS. ANDISWA MADYOSI

EVENT CO-ORDINATOR

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Dear Ms. Madyosi

SUBJECT: MEDICAL STANDBY AT THE THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FESTIVAL – CALEDON

I would like to express our thanks for your municipality considering our service to provide medical cover at the Theewaterskloof Christmas Lights Festival to be held in Donker Street, Caledon on Friday 16 December 2022.

We can place the following resources at the event:

Friday 16 December 2022 *from 17h00 to 24h00*

2 x Intermediate Life Support Practitioners @ R 306.00 per hour per practitioner x 7 hour
= R 4 284.00

2 x Basic Life Support Practitioners @ R 200.00 per hour per practitioner x 7 hours
= R 2 800.00

1 x Ambulance @ R 636.00
= R 636.00

Grand Total = R 7 720.00

831

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:07 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	DUPPS TRAN
Recipient's reference	CITA KERSLIGGIEFEES
Bank	Nedbank
To account number	*****60787
Amount	R18 000.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778854389

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

882

DUPP'S

Tel: 028 251 8181 / A/H: 072 633 8655

QUOTE

NUMBER:	AF 16/12/2022
REFERENCE:	
DATE:	11/10/2022
DUE DATE:	31/10/2022
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

FROM

GENADENDAL VERVOER DIENSTE T/A DUPP'S TRANSPORT

VAT NO:

POSTAL ADDRESS:
P.O Box 103
Genadendal
7234

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
3 Church Street
Genadendal
7234

CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION

CUSTOMER VAT NO:

POSTAL ADDRESS:
34 Flameck Street
Caledon
7230

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

001 - Transport *Mayor Christmas Lights* *Transport from Tesselaarsdal to Caledon, and back.* *Service date: 16 December 2022* *Time: TBC* *60 pax* *2 trips*	**2.00**	R4,000.00	0.00%	0.00%	R8,000.00	**R8,000.00**
001 - Transport *Transport from Myddelton to Caledon, and back.* *Service date: 16 December 2022* *Time: TBC* *60 pax* *2 trips*	**2.00**	R3,000.00	0.00%	0.00%	R6,000.00	**R6,000.00**
001 - Transport *Transport from Bergsig to Caledon Town, and back.* *Service date: 16 December 2022* *Time: TBc* *2 trips*	**2.00**	R2,000.00	0.00%	0.00%	R4,000.00	**R4,000.00**

Terms:
Receiving a quote from us is not confirmation of your booking but an estimation of the cost at which we undertake to render a particular service.
Quote valid for 30 days
All quotes are subject to the availability of the requested vehicle on the date of acceptance of the quotation by client
50% deposit to secure booking
50% on the day of service

Banking: Details:
Bank: Nedbank
Acc no:1470060787
Branch:198765

Total Discount:	**R0.00**
Total Exclusive:	**R18,000.00**
Total VAT:	**R0.00**
Sub Total:	**R18,000.00**
Grand Total:	**R18,000.00**

883

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:22 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	NISSEN HOL
Recipient's reference	CITA CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FES
Bank	Standard bank south africa
To account number	****44621
Amount	R2 500.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778880123

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

QUOTE

NUMBER: 884 QUO0000030
REFERENCE:
DATE: 19/10/2022
DUE DATE: 31/10/2022
SALES REP:
OVERALL DISCOUNT %: 0.00%
PAGE: 1/1

JS

NISSEN HOLDINGS

VAT NO:

POSTAL ADDRESS:
30 DANIEL STALLENBERG
Street
CALEDON

7230

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
30 DANIEL STALLENBERG
Street
7230

JEREMY FRANS

CUSTOMER VAT NO:

POSTAL ADDRESS:

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
Caledon
7230

Livestream - Live streaming of event (17:00 - 23:00)	1.00	R2,500.00	0.00%	0.00%	R2,500.00	R2,500.00

Thank you for making use of Nissen Holdings as your Service Provider.

Banking details:
Registration Number 2017/392802/07
Standard Bank
Cheque Account
242744621

Branch code: 312

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R2,500.00
Total VAT:	R0.00
Sub Total:	R2,500.00
Grand Total:	R2,500.00

885

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:30 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	MARIMBA BOTRIVER
Recipient's reference	CITA CHRISTMAS FESTIVAL
Bank	Capitec bank
To account number	*****13696
Amount	R4 300.00
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778892473

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

886

BOTRIVIER MARIMBA

11 Jacaranda Street, BOTRIVIER, 7185 / E-mail: florence.delouw@live.com
Trainer: Ilene Oliver - 0828643796 / Admin: Florence de Louw -

1 December 2022

CITA Caledon
CALEDON

e-Mail: Jwfrans14@gmail.com

INVOICE

DESCRIPTION	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
16 December 2022			
Marimba Performance at Festival	1	2 500	2 500
Transport: Combi + Trailer		1 800	1 800
		TOTAL	R 4 300

Banking details:
Account Holder - Ilene Oliver
Bank - Capitec Bank (savings

887

Record of payment

Date: 01/12/2022 Time: 4:12 PM

From account number	*****64575
From account name	CITA KERS
My reference	BOLAND TOI
Recipient's reference	OCT001 CITA
Bank	Nedbank
To account number	*****12843
Amount	R14 597.96
Payment date	01/12/2022
Reference number	20221201/Nedbank/003778861330

Important: This **Record of payment** contains personal account information and is for the accountholder's use only. Please use the **Proof of payment** option to notify the recipient of the payment

888

Boland Events
Luxury Ablutions

Boland Toilet Events (PTY) Ltd
Drommedaris Street
Daljosafat
Paarl
Tel : 0218683113
Fax :

Email info@jmgrp.co.za
Website :www.toilethiresa.co.za

Reg. No. 2021/879192/07 VAT No. 4830303907

CALEDON INFORMAL TRADER ASSOSICATION

QUOTE No. 01114

34 FLAMIK ST
CALEEDON
7230

Account No. : OCT001 **Client Ref :** OCT001 **Date Ord :** 18/11/2022
Client Vat No. : **Contact :** ANGELA **Date Req :** 18/11/2022
Telephone **Fax** **Taken by :** EVENTS

Description : 34 FLAMIK ST CALEDON **Deliver/Collect :** D

Our Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc	Total
DEL1-H	DELUXE UNIT (HANDLING, DELIVERY AND COLLECTION INCLUDED) DELIVER : 16 DECEMBER BEFORE 13H00 COLLECT 16 DECEMER AFTR 11H00 PM NO SERVICE INCLUDED	4.00	EA	3,173.47	0.00	12,693.88

Member of the
Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa

Terms and conditions

1) Quotations only valid for a period of 30 days from date of quote.
2) All services are subject to availability.
3) 50% Deposit on confirmation of order, balance payable before delivery.
4) Credit facilities only for signed and approved credit applications.
5) Cancelations must be in writing and a 50% cancelation fee will apply.
6) All orders are subject to our standard hire procedures.
7) Transport rates may be adjusted in accordance with fuel escalations.
8) Boland Toilet Events has a permit to deliver standard domestic effluent by road haulage to an approved municipal dumping facility.
9) The Safekeeping of the toilets hired from Boland Toilet Events is the customer's responsibility.

SIGNED :

Sub Total :		**12,693.88**
Vat :	15 %	1,904.08
GRAND TOTAL :		**14,597.96**

Bank : NEDBANK
Branch : INLAND GARDEN 198765
Account No:1222812843

135 Rivonia Campus,135 Rivonia Road,Sandown,Sandton,2196
PO Box 1144,Johannesburg,2000,South Africa
VAT Reg No 4320116074
Lost Cards 0800 110 929
Contact Centre 0860 555 111
nedbank.co.za

NEDBANK

Nedbank Limited
Reg No. 1951/000009/06
NBB, CALEDON, ATMNW049

30 DECEMBER 2022

ATMNW049

19-87-65

MR JD HOFFMAN
43 EERSTE LAAN
BERSIG
CALEDON

7230

ATM-generated statement

Statement period
From : 01/11/2022
To : 30/12/2022
Page : 1

CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS
Account type:CA Account Number: 1238964575
Account description:Current Account
Current Balance: R 71 185,71 Available balance: R 71 185,71

Date	Transaction		Debit		Credit		Balance
04/11/2022	BROUGHT FORWARD			R	0,00	R	0,0
24/11/2022	INSTANDHOUDING522363000569	R	-185,00			R	-185,0
25/11/2022	TWK MUNI C00232/221123			R	250 420,00	R	250 235,0
26/11/2022	VAT 27/10-25/11 = R24.13			R	0,00	R	250 235,0
26/11/2022	INTEREST 27/10 - 25/11	R	...09			R	250 234,9
01/12/2022	SPAR CALED	R	-41 244,0[illegible]			R	208 990,9
01/12/2022	PEP771	R	-28 842,8[illegible]			R	180 148,0
01/12/2022	COCA-COLA	R	-18 7[illegible],74			R	161 371,2
01/12/2022	DUPPS TRAN	R	-18 000,00			R	143 371,2
01/12/2022	BOLAND TOI	R	-14 597,96			R	128 773,
01/12/2022	CENTRIQ KE	R	-11 962,00			R	116 811,
01/12/2022	EMERGENCY	R	-7 720,00			R	109 091,
01/12/2022	MGP ENTERT	R	-4 500,00			R	104 591,
[illegible]/12/2022	MARIMBA BOTRIVER	R	-4 300,00			R	100 291,
[illegible]/12/2022	JADEN ADENDORF	R	-3 000,00			R	97 291,
01/12/2022	NISSEN HOL	R	-2 500,00			R	94 791,
01/12/2022	GINO	R	-1 000,00			R	93 791,
03/12/2022	CARRIED FORWARD			R	0,00	R	93 791,
03/12/2022	BROUGHT FORWARD			R	0,00	R	93 791,
06/12/2022	Spar caledon			R	6 250,00	R	100 041,
08/12/2022	Shop 51 510000522363000569	R	-3 434,00			R	96 607,
10/12/2022	Spar caledon 5223630005692	R	-5 000,00			R	91 607,
10/12/2022	KONTREI PRINTI522363000569	R	-720,00			R	90 887,
12/12/2022	Ginger bread biscuits (lig	R	-3 000,00			R	87 887,
13/12/2022	Shop 51 510000522363000569	R	-3 420,00			R	84 467,
13/12/2022	LOVELY STYLE 5223630005692	R	-920,00			R	83 547,
13/12/2022	OVE[illegible]RG CALED522363000569	R	-759,02			R	82 788,
13/12/2022	M[illegible] iggie fees	R	-1 209,00			R	81 579,
14/12/20[illegible]	CR[illegible]STORE BT522363000569	R	-394,93			R	81 184,
22/12/2[illegible]	[illegible]ASH 5223630005692276	R	-2 000,00			R	79 184,
22/12/2	[illegible]SH 5223630005692276	R	-1 500,00			R	77 684,
22/12[illegible]	[illegible]SH 5223630005692276	R	-1 300,00			R	76 384,
22/12[illegible]	[illegible]epartm522363[illegible]00569	R	-374,00			R	76 010,
22/12/20[illegible]	[illegible]L MORAVIES BASUI	R	-3 000,00			R	73 010,
22/12/20[illegible]	[illegible]isen	R	-1 000,00			R	72 010,

890

NEDBANK

135 Rivonia Campus,135 Rivonia Road,Sandown,Sandton,2196
PO Box 1144,Johannesburg,2000,South Africa
VAT Reg No 4320116074
Lost Cards 0800 110 929
Contact Centre 0860 555 111
nedbank.co.za

Nedbank Limited
Reg No. 1951/000009/06
NBB, CALEDON, ATMNW049

30 DECEMBER 2022

ATMNW049

19-87-65

MR JD HOFFMAN
43 EERSTE LAAN
BERSIG
CALEDON

7230

ATM-generated statement

Statement period
From : 01/11/2022
TO : 30/12/2022
Page : 2

CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS
Account type: CA
Account description: Current Account
Current Balance: R 71 185,71

Account Number: 1238964575
Available balance: R 71 185,71

Date	Transaction		Debit		Credit		Balance
24/12/2022	Mega home @Fas522363000569	R	-933,00			R	71 077,3
24/12/2022	Mega home @Fas522363000569	R	-610,00			R	70 467,3
28/12/2022	01111111111238964575			R	1 900,00	R	72 367,3
28/12/2022	"ATM CASH R1,900.00	R	-18,62			R	72 348,7
28/12/2022	CARRIED FORWARD			R	0,00	R	72 348,7
28/12/2022	PROVISIONAL STATEMENT			R	0,00	R	0,0
28/12/2022	BROUGHT FORWARD			R	0,00	R	72 348,7
28/12/2022	ATM CASH TRANSACTION FEE	R	-4,05			R	72 344,7
28/12/2022	VAT 26/11-27/12 = R33.78			R	0,00	R	72 344,7
28/12/2022	Jj's Grill Restaurant	R	-900,00			R	71 444,7
28/12/2022	MONTHLY FEE	R	-259,00			R	71 185,7
29/12/2022	CARRIED FORWARD			R	0,00	R	71 185,7

891

MEGA HOME & FASHION

USER: magrieta(1007)
SLIP NO: 20221223123102126012 5
DATE/TIME: 2022-12-23 12:32:10
Whatsapp:008613599958565

ITEMS	PRICE	QTY	SUB-TOTAL
Christmas tree decor 2104201529518	R 10	42	R 420
Large colo rball 2104191128531	R 50	1	R 50
big Christmas balls 2104181216361	R 40	2	R 80
Christmas decor set 6910406190035	R 30	1	R 30
Christmas decor set 6910406190011	R 30	1	R 30

QTY: 47 PCS
TOTAL DUE: R 610
VAT: 79.57
CASH AMOUNT: R610
CHANGE: R0
VAT INC 15% FOR ALL THE GOODS .....

KEEP YOUR RECEIPE WITH 3 MONTH WARRANTY FOR ELEC
TRICAL APPLIANCES
NO CASH REFUND! NO EXCHANGE !

SHOP 11 HAW SHEER CALEDON
THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING !!

hellopay
Mega home &Fashion 2
Cal
adon

01640
2022-12-23 12:31:15
Customer Copy
Approved
Batch:0094 Sequence:0927
UTI:f88e42d8-4d29-4448-b583-fcec2acda8
b8
AUTH:345187
MASTERCARD
A0000000041010
**********4227
Purchase R519.00
hellopay
19100/V 96282218002179
HEL 07.00.00.0656

MEGA HOME & FASHION

USER: magrieta(1007)
SLIP NO: 20221223103555692004 7
DATE/TIME: 2022-12-23 10:36:54
Whatsapp:008613599958565

ITEMS	PRICE	QTY	SUB-TOTAL
Christmas light 6900201200053	R 105	2	R 210
star light 2211151308190	R 30	4	R 120
Christmas stars 6011306000575	R 18	2	R 36
Christmas nest 6991540000084	R 20	2	R 40
Christmas ornaments 2211151310377	R 8	9	R 72
7M LED battery light 8432020226139	R 45	7	R 315
AA Vinnnic battery 4898338001396	R 20	7	R 140

QTY: 33 PCS
TOTAL DUE: R 933
VAT: 121.7
CASH AMOUNT: R933
CHANGE: R0
VAT INC 15% FOR ALL THE GOODS .....

KEEP YOUR RECEIPE WITH 3 MONTH WARRANTY FOR ELEC
TRICAL APPLIANCES
NO CASH REFUND! NO EXCHANGE !

SHOP 11 HAW SHEER CALEDON
THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING !!!

hellopay
Mega home &Fashion 2
Cal
adon

2022-12-23 01617
Customer Copy 10:36:15
Approved
Batch:0094 Sequence:0913
UTI:4e6631af-94a8-4c5a-ab86-34afe8da31
bd
AUTH:398201
MASTERCARD
A0000000041010
**********2276
Purchase
hellopay R993.00
19100/V 96282218002179
HEL 07.00.00.0656

892

M Bal TA/TWK Date 12/12/22 0005615

6 christmas balls for R50 each R50 x 6

2 christmas tree star R25 Each R25x2

christmas decorations 2 for R40, R40x2

Decoration 6 R30 Each , R30x 6

wrapping paper 6x45

christmas trimmings 10x12

christmas tree 2x R980

christmas balls with lights R25x20

Total = 300 + 50 + 40 + 180 + 270 + 120 + Alky 1960 + 500 = R3420

THANK YOU
FOR YOUR
PURCHASE

#025993 12/12/2022 9:33
01 CLERK01 000000

BILL

10x 12.00 DPT.01	*120.00
6x 45.00 DPT.01	*270.00
2x 20.00 DPT.01	*40.00
6x 30.00 DPT.01	*180.00
22x 25.00 DPT.01	*550.00
6x 50.00 DPT.01	*300.00
2x 980.00 DPT.01	*1960.00
CASH	*3420.00

WE ARE LOOKING
FORWARD TO
YOUR NEXT VISIT

Pay Bay

Shop 51
Shop 51, China Town
Jean Simonis Street & Voortrekker Road
[illegible] East
[illegible] Pope

CASHIER ID: 8888
CASHIER NAME: MANAGER
POS ID: 14118981 RECEIPT NO: 087651
VERSION: 5.02.10
MID:51000-00220-95020

522363 XXXXXX 2276
AID: A0000000041010
App PSN: 00
App Start Date: 11/22

MASTERCARD(ICC)

SALE
AMT 3420.00 ZAR
PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCOUNT
VERIFIED BY PIN

AUTH CODE: 234343

Terminal Helpdesk - 0860 77 77 38
Authorisation Helpdesk - 0801.414 881

AUTHORISED
DATE: 12.12.2022 TIME: 09:32:25
UTI: 40118CD7-EA51-4C78-AF6E-4C68B9804083
Cryptogram: 229082BFABF5FD20
Cryptogram Type: TC
RRN: 121206007808
Account: Default

MERCHANT COPY

Date 14/12/22 № 0095556 893

4 x 20m WW fairy lights R120

2 x 20m Color fairy lights R120

8 x Father Xmas face R25

R920

Cash

LOVELY
SHOP 24 PAROW
0747887704

#228433 12/12/2022 9:47
01 CLERK01 000000

6x 120.00 *720 00
DPT.01
8x 25.00 *200.00
DPT.02

CASH *920.00

NO CASH REFUND
THANK YOU SHOPPING WITH US

NEDBANK
LOVELY STYLE
CNR DE LA REY AND VOORTR
PAROW
PAROW
South Africa

2022/12/12 09:47 220404
SALE
522363******2276
UTI: 0C030539-0711-5382-
C4DC-EAF6D1169DED
HOFFMAN/D O.

AUTHORISED - 235309
TRACE NO - 115382

R 920.00

INC0113888 Budget O

952 1100

894

THANK YOU
FOR YOUR
PURCHASE

#025237 07/12/2022 13:56
01 CLERK01 000000

BILL

Balloons
1x 150.00 *150.00
DPT.01
10x 20.00 Bells *200.00
DPT.01
7x 18.00 Streamers *126.00
DPT.01
10x 12.00 Streamers *120.00
DPT.01
516x 5.50 Xmashat *2838.00
DPT.01
CASH *3434.00

WE ARE LOOKING
FORWARD TO
YOUR NEXT VISIT

Pay Bay

Shop 51
Shop 51, China Town
Jean Simonis Street & Voortrekker Road
Parow East
Western Cape

CASHIER ID: 8888
CASHIER NAME: MANAGER
POS ID: 14110981 RECEIPT NO: 007325
VERSION: 5.01.98
MID:51000-00220-95020

522363 XXXXXX 2276
AID: A0000000041010
App PAN: 08
App Start Date: 11/22

MASTERCARD(ICC)

SALE
AMT 3434.00 ZAR
PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCOUNT
VERIFIED BY PIN

AUTH CODE: 751570

Terminal Helpdesk - 0860 77 77 39
Authorisation Helpdesk - 0881 414 881

AUTHORISED
DATE: 07.12.2022 TIME 14:19:32
UTI: 3DA86458-653F-4562-9B0D-CBCC12B6DC1B
Cryptogram: 30459C31DC57545E
Cryptogram Type: TC
RRN: 120788007566
Account: Default

MERCHANT COPY

TAX INVOICE
BELASTINGFAKTUUR

895 Date 9/12/22

To/Aan M CITA - TWK Vat Reg. No.

Supplied by

Address PAID Vat Reg. No.

30	A3 posters Colour @ 24 ea	720	—
Terms		Sub Total	720 —
		V.A.T. @ ..... % / Inclusive (Delete as applicable)	—
		TOTAL	720 —

Kontrei PRINTING
Tel: 028 212 3881
info@kontreiprinting.co.z

CAPITEC BANK

KONTREI PRINTING
WELCOME

896

absa

WELCOME TO
CRAZY STORE CALEDON BT

08906
M0000000001583046 T003
Device ID 01456176

AUTH BATCH SEQ
201 IH 257033 0196#0002
2ccacc73-0ed9-4584-92d1-fd133808e6b8
**********2276
Nedbank Master
MASTERCARD
AID:A0000000041010

2022-12-12 15:49:45

Purchase
Default Account

Purchase R394 93

Total R394.93

THANK YOU

MagIC X-4 262-456-176
absa 02 09.14.0000

THE CRAZY STORE
Hey, you never know what you might find!

THE CRAZY STORE CALEDON 2

Shop 5, Caledon Mall
Hoop Street

Caledon
7230

Tel No : +27 87 135 8388
WWW.CRAZYSTORE.CO.ZA
Till 2

XMAS D/UP BEARD 18cm	34.99	1	34.99
XMAS SANTA-SUIT (ADULT)	199.98	1	199.98
XMAS-GIFT-BAG GIANT	59.99	1	59.99
XMAS GIFT BAG JUMBO	39.98	1	39.98
CELLOTAPE 2PK INVISIBLE	59.99	1	59.99
TOTAL DUE	R		394.93
CARD			394.93
CHANGE			.00

--------Tax Invoice No : 126895----------
Vat Reg No : 4020158964
VAT AT15.00 % 51.54

Cashier: DINE BAATJIES 15:50 12/12/2022

We are confident about the quality of our products. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase we will gladly exchange or refund your money within 30 days from date of purchase.

Customer care:
0861 111281 Mon to Thu 07h45 to 16h30 and Fri till 16h00 (South African local time)
www.crazystore.co.za/contact/ask-us

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

17 897

Theewaterskloof Municipality

From / Van: CELTIC CAKES Francis And mor e

Date / Datum: 21/12/2022

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.:

To / Aan: Chantelle

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.:

Navrae / Enquiries

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag
340	Gemmermanchjes	R10	R3400
		Sub Total Subtotaal	R3400
		V.A.T. Inclusive % B.T.W. Ingesluit	
		TOTAL TOTAAL	R3400

NAAM/NAME: .....
ID NO: .....
TEL NO:.....
ADRES/ADDRESS:.....
.....
.....
.....
DORP/TOWN VAN/OF AA
.....
PRODUK/PRODUCT (Besk
.....
.....
.....
.....
FREKWENSIE VAN UITSTA
Cros)
DAAGLIKS/DAILY

TERMS / TERME: _____

Delete as applicable / Skrap wat nie van toepassing nie

EFT PAYMENT

Handtekening / Signature

Kantoor Gebruik / Office

Besluit / Decision:

Goedgekeur / approved

Staanpleknr / Stall nr.:

LED Bestuurder / Hantekening / Manager Signature: _____

absa

WELCOME TO / WELKOM BY
Ling s Department Stor
e

20-12-2022 08:22:49
TT:MV3500 V:0400-220712

CUSTOMER COPY

Default Account
Nedbank Master
522363******2276
RRN:PFVctt575204
UTI:c08f6dfe-3f1f-3c3c-a2f7-4b4222ca173

Purchase R374.00

TOTAL R374.00

THANK YOU / DANKIE

CASH PAYMENT

004

898

TAX INVOICE
BELASTINGFAKTUUR

Date / Datum 23/12/2022

To/Aan M Fabio Lalay

Supplied by / Verskaf deur DOMKIONG

Address / Adres TWK + CITA

V.A.T.Reg.No. / B.T.W.Reg Nr.

V.A.T.Reg.No. / B.T.W.Reg Nr.

	Artist Fee	1000	00
	Travelling Fee - Paal-Cal and back	1800	00
	Sub Total / Subtotaal		
	V.A.T. inclusive / % B.T.W Ingesluit		
	TOTAL / TOTAAL	2800	00

Terms / Terme

Delete as applicable / Skrap wat nie van toepassing nie

899

Belasting Faktuur

226352040891

Datum: 2022/12/12

Overberg Agri
(Edms) Bpk
Posbus 50
Caledon 7230
Geregistreerde
Kredietverskaffer
Reg Nr. NCRCP980
Mpy Reg Nr.
1997/021082/07
BTW Reg Nr.
4620101800
Tel:(028)214-3869
Faks:(028)212-1599

Kontant Verkope

Kontant Verkope Caledon

Besk/Prys	Hvl.	Bedrag
4134583 - WATERSKOENE MANS SWART NO.8 WA YNE		
115.66	1	115.66
4138781 - VEST REFLECTIVE LIME SIZE M		
51.31	6	307.83
4138782 - VEST REFLECTIVE LIME SIZE L		
52.18	2	104.35
4138632 - VEST REFLECTIVE LIME SIZE XL		
51.31	2	102.61
2933764 - KOEVERTE WIT 90X152 PER 25		
14.79	2	29.57
		==========
Totaal		**759.02**

Items: 13.00

Kwotasie:
RCH352307918

Credit Card: HOFFMAN/J D.
759.02

Acc. Holder: HOFFMAN/J D.
ID No: **********2276
CC No: 000352136209

Totaal 759.02

Part 1

900

Kleingeld	.00
Nett Total	759.02
Nett Total	759.02

BTW Uitgesluit	660.02
BTW@15%	99.00

Processed date: 2022/12/12 03:40:49 PM
Printed: 2022/12/12 03:40:53 PM
Rekenaarnaam: CLDPOS1
POS version: 1.0.0.595.5

-- Customer copy --
Credit Card
Approved - 00
Swipe

Invoice No.:	22835204
	0891
Terminal:	CLDPOS1
Merchant ID:	000000003635117
Terminal ID:	00000001
Card No.:	**********2276
Purchase:	759.02
Date:	2022-12-12 15:40:49
Budget Period:	0
Auth. Code:	256442

UUIDeab361b5-7469-4317-89c2-804b78ff15a8

EMV APP LABEL:	MASTERCARD
EMV AID:	A0000000041010
Retrieval Ref. No.:	000352136209

Part 2

Invoices - Approval

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Select an Invoice 2223 2211 Invoices - Capture 001 [C00232] RODERICACA Ready for Approval

Financial Period
Fin Year 2223
Fin Month 2211

Invoice Details
Number 001
Date 20221117
Loan 00000
Total 250,420.00+

Supplier Information
C00232 CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION
Payment Method Default
VAT Number 000000000000000
EFT Reference

Capture Information
Captured By RODERICACA
Approved By
Updated No

Seq No	Order No	GRN No	Expenditure	Posting Description	Store	Fin Source	Comp	Quantity	VAT	Amount (Incl)	Excl	Retention	
1		R0009915	012022086121	Transfers and Grants - SMME Support				1.00+	0	150,000.00+	No	N/A	0
						Calculated Amounts :				150,000.00+			
2		R0009915	012024386121	Transfers and Grants - Mayors' Char				1.00+	0	40,000.00+	No	N/A	0
						Calculated Amounts :				40,000.00+			
3		R0009915	012021096600	Other Expenditure - Sundry Hire Cha				1.00+	0	35,000.00+	No	N/A	0
						Calculated Amounts :				35,000.00+			
4		R0009915	012021096412	Contracted Services - Transport Ser				1.00+	0	25,420.00+	No	N/A	0
						Calculated Amounts :				25,420.00+			

Message

Screen was successfully displayed

Approval

Ok

902

2022-11-23

24169

2022-11-25

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

Betaal: C00232

CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION (CITA)

Datum :	25/11/2022
Tjek nr.:	CASH FOCUS

Besonderhede van Betaling/Details of payment :

	250 420,00
	250 420,00

Belasting		Posnommer					Bedrag
Inklusief	**Eksklusief**						
							250 420,00
							250 420,00

Besonderhede van uitgawe nagegaan en gekontroleer

Ek/Ons sertifiseer dat geen vorige betaling in hierdie verband gemaak is nie.

0,00

Direkteur : Finansies

R CARELS
Opgestel deur

Nagesien deur

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

903

MEMORANDUM

AAN / TO:	**ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**
VAN / FROM:	MANAGER: LED & TOURISM
VERW / REF:	17/16/2
DATUM / DATE:	17/11/2022
INSAKE / RE:	**REQUEST FOR PAYMENT TO CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION[CITA] FOR THE COORDINATING OF THE CHRISTMAS LIGHTS EVENT**

PURPOSE

The purpose of the memorandum is to request payment to Caledon Informal Traders Association [CITA) for the coordinating of the Christmas Lights Event to be held on 16 December 2022.

MOTIVATION

As part of the planning phase, an ad-hoc committee was established consisting of the relevant internal line departments such as LED & Tourism, Traffic Services, Town Management, Electricity Department, Health and Safety Officer and Supply Chain Management to organise and coordinate the Christmas Light Event. To date there are four (4) planning meetings that took place to discuss the logistics of the event. The event is expected to draw informal traders from Myddleton, Caledon and Tesselaarsdal and approximately five hundred (500) people are envisaged to attend the event, hence an event's application should be submitted. Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) was identified to form part of the interim planning committee representing the local traders. They have been instrumental in the planning phase, as they have sourced local donations for the event, as well as be responsible for the submission of the event application for the festival.

Attached hereto please find the resolution of the management meeting held on 28 October 2022, approving the funding of the event. As a condition, set by management a service level agreement must be signed between the Municipality and Caledon

Informal Traders Association (CITA), who will be coordinating the event in collaboration with the Municipal internal departments.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In total the projected budget for the festival of lights is R 641 420.00 of which R400 000.00 is already approved for the acquisition and refurbishment of the Christmas lights. The shortfall for the remaining outstanding item costs is R 250 420.00. Finance advised that we should consider a virement to allocate funds from the tourism vote, Vote Number:

2016	Tourism	012022086121	Transfers and Grants - SMME Support Grant	WC031_Tourism Development Fund for SMMEs in tourism Sector	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste	R150 000.00

The Acting Chief Financial Officer hereby confirms that the budget shortfall would be covered from the following vote/s:

012 024 38 6121 – R40 000
012 021 09 6600 – R35 000
012 021 09 6412 – R25 000 + R420.

Attached hereto the invoice from Caledon Informal Traders Association for Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Four Hundred and twenty rand (R250 420.00). The funds is approved as per budget breakdown:

BUDGET ITEM	QUANTITY	COST
STAGE / COKE TRUCK	1	R16 000.00
POTABLE TOILETS	12	R53 400.00
HONORARIUM FOR ENTERTAINERS	10	R 16 000.00
.INT		R 2870.00
STATIONARY FOR GIFT PACKS	502	R 100 400.00
TRANSPORT	2	R 25 600.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES I.E. AMBULANCE SERVICES, FIRE SERVICES, LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	R 21 450.00
SOUND & EQUIPMENT	1	R 2000.00
CHRISTMAS COSTUME	1	R 3 500.00
FAIRY CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	10	R 200.00
OVERTIME: DEEP CLEANSING OF SITE AND CLEANING AFTER EVENT		R 9000.00
TOTAL		**R 250 420.00**

905

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the payment of R250 420.00 be disbursed to Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) for the coordination of the Christmas Lights Event to be hosted on Friday, 16 December 2022.

Memorandum compiled by:

ELANA L. LOTRIET
MANAGER LED

DATE: 18.11.2022

RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDED	✓	NOT RECOMMENDED	

ERIC KAYALAKHE NONTSHIZA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

DATE 18/11/2022

APPROVED	X	**NOT APPROVED**	

HONEY M. GXOYIYA
ACTING DIRECTOR: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

DATE 18/11/22

Supplier Master

WC031 Theewaterskloof Municipality Production

Business Information

Internal Creditor Code	C00232
Full Registered Name	CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION
Trading Name	CALEDON INFORMAL TRADERS ASSOCIATION
Company Registration No	269-517
VAT Registration No	0
Income Tax Reference No	9458706208
Business Municipal Account No	
City Council	
BBBEE Status Level	0
HDI %	Total 0 Female 0
Business Size	
Secondary Banking Detail	☑
Business Sector	
Discount	0
Discount Term	

Control Accounts (Creditors)

Invoices (Deposits)	
Payments (Withdrawals)	

Banking Details

Bank Code	NEDS
Bank Name	NEDBANK LIMITED
Branch Code	198765
Branch Name	CALEDON
Account No	1238964575
Account Type	Cheque/Current
Action Date and Time	2022NOV 935
Creditor Utilization blocked?	No
Reason for Utilization Block	

0

Internal Status

Currently Active	☑
Payments Blocked	☐
Sundry Beneficiary	☐
Applied for Accreditation	☐
Accredited Supplier	☑
Direct Invoicing	☑
EFT Reference Required?	☐
Default EFT Reference	

906

Financial Year Transaction Summary

Orders	0
GRN	3,800.00+
Invoices	3,800.00-
Cheque Payments	0
EFT Payments	3,800.00+
Outstanding Payments	0
Journals	0
Year-End Journals	0

Age Analysis

Customer Type: Trade Creditors

0 - 30 Days	
31 - 60 Days	
61 - 90 Days	
91 - 120 Days	
121 - 150 Days	
151 - 180 Days	
181 Days - 1 Year	
Over 1 Year	

Record was successfully displayed

View Add Change Delete

B: MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

908

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Theewaterskloof
Municipality

ANNEXURE B – MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

Entered into by and between

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by

Monwabisi Honey Gxoyiya

in his / ~~her~~ capacity as

Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning

he/~~she~~ being duly authorized thereto
(Herein after referred to as "the Municipality")

and

Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA)
Herein represented by

Stephen Wildschut

in his/ ~~her~~ capacity as

Caledon Informal Traders Association Chairperson

he/~~she~~ being duly authorized thereto
(herein after referred to as "the Beneficiary")

SRG BW

WHEREAS the Municipality has agreed to allocate the sum of R250 450.00 **(Two hundred and fifty thousand, four hundred and fifty rand)** to the Beneficiary and the Beneficiary has agreed to accept the money, subject to the conditions stipulated hereinafter.

WHEREAS the Beneficiary agrees to apply such allocated amount of money for the purposes of funding the programme as set out in the attached project/programme description agreement attached as Annexure A which project/programme description, forms part of this agreement.

* Service delivery to the community, not to the municipality

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The Municipality shall effect payment of the sum of R250 450.00 **(Two hundred and Fifty thousand, four hundred and fifty rand)**

to the Beneficiary in a lump sum and /~~or by installments as follows~~:

_____

_____

and the Beneficiary accepts the money allocated, subject to the following terms and conditions.

1. The Beneficiary herewith confirms that effective, efficient, and transparent financial management and internal control systems are in place.

2. The Beneficiary herewith confirms and acknowledges that the funds may only be utilized for the Christmas Light programme

3. The parties agree that in the event that the project does not commence within 3 (three) months after the funds were deposited into the bank account of the Beneficiary, all funds paid by the Municipality in respect of this project/programme must immediately be refunded to the Municipality, with all interest accrued.

4. The Parties agree that, on completion of the project/programme, any unutilized funds and interest earned thereon will be paid back to the Municipality within one month or on a date as determined by the Municipality.

5. The Beneficiary undertakes to retain all expenditure vouchers, including cashed cheques, indicating the project number, etc. for audit purposes.

6. The Beneficiary undertakes to submit to the Municipality a report reflecting expenditure incurred against the funds deposited. The Municipality retains the right to request more frequent expenditure reports if deemed necessary.

7. The Beneficiary, on completion of the project must submit a comprehensive report, prepared by its Director, Chief Executive Officer, or other most senior member of its management team on or before **15 January 2023**, as the case may be, pertaining to the project funds allocated and which refers to:

BW

a. the functions and objectives of the Beneficiary organization provided for by law or in terms of this agreement.
b. the extent to which the Beneficiary achieved the objectives for which the funds have been provided; and
c. any other appropriate performance information regarding the economical, effective, efficient, and appropriate utilization of the funds.

8. The Municipality has the right to withhold any funds payable to the Beneficiary in terms of this agreement, until all reports referred to in clause 12 have been received.

9. In the event that the Beneficiary does not comply with any or all of the conditions as set out in this agreement, or conditions as set out in any project/programme description, business plan or service delivery agreement attached to this agreement as an annexure, the Municipality shall be entitled to immediately and without notice cancel this agreement and claim back all the funds allocated together with interest accrued, and to stop all future payment/s with regard to the project/programme of the Beneficiary, without detriment to any other remedy which may be available to it in law.

10. Each of the parties chooses its domicilium citandi et executandi for the purposes of the giving of any notice, the serving of any legal process and for any purposes arising from its Agreement at their respective addresses set forth hereunder:

The Beneficiary:	The Municipality:
Caledon Informal Traders Association	**Theewaterskloof Municipality**
34 Flameck street	**Plein Street 24**
Bergsig	**Caledon**
Caledon 7230	**7230**

Any notice to any party shall be addressed to it at its domicilium aforesaid and be sent either by prepaid registered post or be delivered by hand. In the case of any notice:

- sent by pre-paid registered post, it shall be deemed to have been received, unless the contrary is proved, on the third business day after posting; and

- delivered by hand, it shall be deemed to have been received, unless the contrary is proved, on the date of delivery, provided such date is a business day or otherwise on the next following business day.

Any party shall be entitled by notice in writing to the other, to change its domicilium to any other address within the Republic of South Africa, provided that the change shall become effective only ten (10) business days after the service of the notice in question.

Any notice addressed to the Municipality shall be required to be addressed to the Municipal Manager, for the attention of **Mr. Boy Manqoba Ngubo** to be deemed to have been effectively delivered of served.

12. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. No agreements, guarantees of representations, whether verbal or

in writing, have been concluded, issued or made, upon which either party is relying in concluding this Agreement, save to the extent set out herein.

13. No variation of, or addition or agreed cancellation to this Agreement shall be of any force or effect unless it is reduced to writing and signed by or on behalf of the parties.

14. If any of the clauses of this Agreement or Annexure thereto are found to be invalid or not binding on the parties, such finding will not affect the validity of this agreement and the parties agree to be bound by the other provisions of the agreement.

Signed at Caledon on this 17 day of November 2022

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____
MARVE OCTOBER
(Name in capital letters)

2. _____
STALIN GOVENDER
(Name in capital letters)

_____
For **THE BENEFICIARY**
Duly represented by:

STEPHEN J. WILDSCHUT
(Name in capital letters)
in his/her capacity as:

_____

Signed at Caledon on this 17 day of November 2022

AS WITNESSES:

1. Busisiwe Fadana
_____
(Name in capital letters)

2. Ronald Edward Wessels
_____
(Name in capital letters)

_____
For **THE MUNICIPALITY**
Duly represented by:

Monwabisi Honey Gxowiya
(Name in capital letters)
in his/her capacity as:

GRG
BW

C: PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

RESOLUTION

02 NOVEMBER 2022

913

MUNISIPALITEIT - UMASIPALA - MUNICIPALITY

THEEWATERSKLOOF

EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING KOMITEEVERGADERING / ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTULE / MINUTES

02 NOVEMBER 2022

MUNISIPALITEIT THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING / ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

KOMITEEVERGADERING / COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTULE / MINUTES

[02 NOVEMBER 2022]

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR
A.	OPENING: VERWELKOMING OPENING: WELCOME	1
B.	BYWONINGSREGISTER ATTENDANCE REGISTER	1 – 2
C.	VERKLARING(S) EN MEDEDELING(S) DEUR DIE VOORSITTER STATEMENT(S) AND ANNOUNCEMENT(S) BY THE CHAIRPERSON	2
D.	BEKRAGTIGING VAN NOTULES EN/OF VERSLAE CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES AND/OR REPORTS	2 – 3
D.1.	Notule: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering: 07 Oktober 2022 Minutes: Economic Development Committee Meeting: 07 October 2022	
D.2.	Notule: Spesiale Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering: 12 Oktober 2022 Minutes: Special Economic Development Committee Meeting: 12 October 2022	
E.	VOORLEGGINGS / PRESENTATIONS	
	Geen / None	

ITEM NR	ITEM BESKRYWING / DESCRIPTION	BLADSY / PAGE NR
F.	**VERSLAE VOORGELê DEUR DIE DIREKTORAAT EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN BEPLANNING REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING**	
ED16/2022	Property Management: Application to Purchase a Portion of Erf 1 Caledon [7/2/3/2/1]	4 – 18
ED17/2022	Property Management: Ladle Trust: Application to Purchase a Portion of Erf 595 Greyton [7/2/3/2/2]	19 – 44
ED18/2022	Property Management: Two A Day (Elands River Farming Company Pty Ltd): Donation of land to TWK in exchange for housing opportunities [7/2/1/4]	45 – 51
ED19/2022	Property Management: Application to transfer Proclaimed National Road Reserves to SANRAL: 1. Unregistered Erven 1676, 1677 and 1703, Portions of Erf 289 Riviersonderend as well as 2. Erf 338, Portion of Erf 282 Myddleton [7/2/3/2/5;7/2/3/2/1]	52 – 72
G.	**VERSLAE VOORGELê DEUR DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
ED20/2022	Strategic Support and IDP: Performance Management: 1st Quarter SDBIP Of Directorate Economic Development and Planning for 2022/23 financial year (Economic Development) [5/1/3]	73 – 76
EO20/2022	Strategiese Ondersteuning en GOP: Prestasiebestuur: 2de Kwartaal SDBIP Verslag van Direktoraat Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Beplanning vir 2022/23 finansiele jaar (Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling)	
H.	**DRINGENDE AANGELEENTHEDE URGENT MATTERS**	
ED21/2022	Property Management: Submission of Quarterly Reports (July 2022 – September 2022) [9/1/3/12]	77 – 78
ED22/2022	Endorsement of Christmas Lights Festival to be held on 16 December 2022 on Donkin Plein in Caledon [14/3/R]	79 – 86
I.	**VERDAGING ADJOURNMENT**	87

THEEWATERSKLOOF
MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING KOMITEE GEHOU 02 NOVEMBER 2022 OM 09:00 IN DIE RAADSAAL, MUNISIPALE KANTORE CALEDON. 1

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE HELD ON 02 NOVEMBER 2022, AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MUNICIPAL OFFICES CALEDON.

A. OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

Die Voorsitter, Raadslid JR Michels verwelkom almal teenwoordig.

Raadslid S Fredericks open die vergadering met gebed.

OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairman, Councilor JR Michels, welcomed all present.

Councillor S Fredericks open the meeting with prayer.

B. BYWONINGSREGISTER/ATTENDANCE REGISTER

B.1 Teenwoordig/Present

Rdl./Cllr JR Michels	Voorsitter / Chairperson
Rdsh./Aldm. BB Mkhwibiso	
Rdl./Cllr M Mathews	
Rdl./Cllr MR Nongxaza	
Rdl./Cllr. S Fredericks	
Rdl./Cllr D Jooste	
Rdl./Cllr TB Zimmermann	

Amptenare / Officials

Mnr./Mr H Gxoyiya	Wnde Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Beplanning Acting Director: Economic Development and Planning
Mnr K Nonthiza	Adjunk-Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Beplanning Deputy Director: Economic Development and Planning
Me./Ms J van Rhyn	Bestuurder: Eiedomsbestuur Manager: Property Management
Me./Ms E Lotriet	Bestuurder: PEO Manager: LED

Me./Ms A Jonkers	Regsadviseur Legal Advisor
Me./Ms J Palmer Me./Ms S Baron	Sekretariaatdienste Secretariat Services

2

Aansoek(e) om verlof tot afwesigheid:
Application(s) for leave of absence

Geen / None

Waarnemer / Observer

Rdl./Cllr DA Jacobs

Afwesig sonder verskoning /
Absent without leave

Geen / None

C. **VERKLARING(S) EN MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE VOORSITTER**
STATEMENT(S) AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE CHAIRPERSON

Geen / None

D. **BEKRAGTIGING VAN NOTULES EN/OF VERSLAE/**
CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES AND/OR REPORTS

D.1 **Notule van 'n Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering : 07 Oktober 2022**

BESLUIT: Om op voorstel van Raadslid S Fredericks, gesekondeer deur Raadslid M Mathews, die Notule van 'n Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering van 07 Oktober 2022 hiermee goed te keur, te bekragtig en te laat onderteken as *prima facie* bewys van die juistheid daarvan met die volgende wysiging:

Verskonings:

Rdl TB Zimmerman (Skriftelike verskoning)

Minutes of an Economic Development Committee Meeting: 07 October 2022

RESOLVED: **On proposal by Councillor S Fredericks seconded by Councillor M Mathews, approve, confirm and have signed the Minutes of an Economic Development Committee Meeting of 07 October 2022 as *prima facie* evidence of its correctness with the following amendment:**

Apologies:

Cllr TB Zimmermann (Written apology)

D.2 **Notule van 'n Spesiale Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering : 12 Oktober 2022**

BESLUIT: **Om op voorstel van Raadslid S Fredericks, gesekondeer deur Raadslid M Mathews, die Notule van 'n Spesiale Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Komiteevergadering van 12 Oktober 2022 hiermee goed te keur, te bekragtig en te laat onderteken as *prima facie* bewys van die juistheid daarvan.**

Minutes of an Special Economic Development Committee Meeting: 12 October 2022

RESOLVED: **On proposal by Councillor S Fredericks seconded by Councillor M Mathews, approve, confirm and have signed the Minutes of an Special Economic Development Committee Meeting of 12 October 2022 as *prima facie* evidence of its correctness.**

E. **VERSLAE VOORGELê DEUR DIE DEPARTEMENT EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN BEPLANNING**
REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

ITEM HEADING

ED22/2022 DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING: ENDORSEMENT OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FESTIVAL TO BE HELD ON 16 DECEMBER 2022 ON DONKIN PLEIN IN CALEDON 79

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

14/3/R

PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of this item is:

- To endorse the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.
- To request funding allocation for the budget shortfall to an amount of R250 450.00.
- To request approval that a formal agreement be entered into with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and transfer funding to them for the logistics.
- That CITA provide a debriefing report, outlining with all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, and presentation submitted to the Municipality by no later than 15 January 2023.

BACKGROUND

The Christmas Lights Festival is an annual event hosted by the Theewaterskloof Municipality as a gesture for announcing the start of the festive season. It provides an opportunity to the local communities of Theewaterskloof to come together in celebrating the festive season, where all the local people can come together. The event will afford the opportunity to showcase local artists to perform and created a platform for local businesses to showcase their local products. The last event was successfully hosted in 2017/2018. The Executive Mayor, Alderman Papier, being inspired by the success of the previous one, made a commitment to host the Christmas Lights Festival on 16 December 2022, where local artists, community groups and businesses would participate all together collectively. It is against this backdrop that the LED Department was then tasked to commence with planning and organising the event of the Christmas Lights Festival to be hosted on Thursday, 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.

DISCUSSION

80 As part of the planning phase, an interim committee was established consisting of the relevant internal line departments such as LED & Tourism, Traffic Services, Town Management, Electricity Department, Health and Safety Officer and Supply Chain Management. To date there are three (3) planning meetings that took place to discuss the logistics of the event. (Attached hereto the action minutes of the meetings held). The event is expected to draw informal traders from Myddleton, Caledon and Tesselaarsdal and approximately five hundred (500) people are envisaged to attend the event, hence an event's application should be submitted. Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) forms part of the interim planning committee representing the local traders. They have been instrumental in the planning phase, as they have sourced local donations for the event, as well as be responsible for the submission of the event application for the festival.

Scope of the Christmas Lights Event

The Christmas Lights Festival is a one-day event which is pre-empted for 16 December 2022, whereby the Executive Mayoral Team will switch on the Christmas lights in the town of Caledon. The event will start off with the local brigade precession through town onto Donkin Plein. Thereafter local artists will entertain the crowd, followed by the formal proceedings by the Executive Mayoral Team and the switching on of the lights. Local traders will form part of the event, where they will showcase local product offerings. In total twenty-five (25) stands will be available. The event will commence from 05:00 pm until 23:30 pm.

Acquisition of the Christmas Lights

An amount of R400 000.00 has been allocated in the current financial year for the acquisition of new Christmas lights, and the refurbishment of the old Christmas lights. The tender for the refurbishing of the existing lights is advertised and will be closing on Friday 07 October 2022, whereafter the adjudication process will be followed. The tender for the acquisition of new lights has also been advertised and adjudicated.

School Gift Packs

The plan of the Executive Mayor is to hand out gift packs to the local schools consisting of basic stationery for Grade 1's as part of the event. A total of 502 gift packs is envisaged to be handed over to the school representatives at a cost of R200.00 per school gift pack. The local schools identified in and around Caledon are as follow:

- Swartberg Primary 372
- Tesselaarsdal Primary 25
- The Glebe 35
- Overberg Primary 25
- Swartberg Secondary 45

Local Artists have also been identified to perform at the event. It is suggested that an honorarium be paid to them for travelling and other related costs to an amount of R1000.00. The following local artists have shown interest in performing at the Christmas Lights Festival scheduled for 16 December 2022: 81

b. Caledon se Domklong
c. Silver Bells
d. Genadendal Brass band
e. Swartberg primary marimba band
f. DJ Gino
g. Jaden Adendorf – Overberg got talent
h. Zeldene Mcdonald
i. Joy & Richard

Transportation for locals from Myddleton and Tesselaarsdal

Provisions are made to transport residents from the surrounding towns of Myddleton and Tesselaars, as it is proposed that two (2) busses be hired for the day to cater for transportation arrangements.

Availability of the Coke Truck / Stage for the event

It is proposed that the Coke truck be booked as this would be more cost effective, instead of hiring a stage and the sound equipment. The representative of Coke Pty Ltd informed the team that they do not lease out trucks, instead the event organizer is expected to buy coke to the value of R16000. 00 after which the truck will be allocated. Securing the truck depends on the directive from management. Provisionally the truck has been booked until final decision has been taken by management. Should the coke truck not be secured, the budget provision for the procurement of a sound system and stage at an additional cost of R 25 000.00 will be required.

Trading Stalls

In total 25 trading stalls will be available for trading based on available space on site. It is proposed that two (2) Christmas trees in the vicinity whereby the gifts packs will be handed over to the school representatives by the Executive Mayor on the day of the event to save time. It is proposed that Father Christmas will be available and that the costume cost must be included as part of the budget for the event. The setup of the stands will start from 12h00 on the day of the event.

Events Application

The events application is being compiled by CITA, with the assistance of the Municipality to ensure that all measures are in place, including the following: risk certification, medical and safety plans, traffic plan, noise and health and safety and fire services. Due to the event being a municipal event, an application for the waive of event application fee is recommended to be considered by management.

Advertising / Marketing of Christmas Lights

82 To inform residents about the event, residents will be informed through municipal account letters and social media. The notice should mention that no alcohol will be allowed at the event. Advertising will start mid November 2022, subject to approval of the event by management. Posters will be created to sensitise traders especially those who have interest in trading on the day.

Service Level Agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA)

As indicated Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) is a formal registered institution, focusing on informal markets and hosting of festival events. It is proposed that a formal service level agreement be entered into with CITA, to do the acquisition of goods for the event, as well as sourcing sponsorships to cut down on costs. As mentioned previously, they have already started lobbying local businesses for support.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

Please check why the Primary School Swartberg appear twice for the School Gift Packs.

The Recommendations are supported.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

The item and its content is supported for approval by Management Committee.

COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

To build integrated communities influenced by the cultural, social, and economic contexts of communities in the municipality to realise and incorporate a diverse community with disparate backgrounds and cultures that co-exist.

The event involves a social development component, as fragmented communities affect the growth and development of the municipality as a whole.

Events are acknowledged as potential contributors to economic growth, and to realise social, cultural, and environmental outcomes within broader urban development strategies. The event will further contribute to local tourism and visitor economy which assist to address seasonality.

The event will further recognise the importance of heritage in building bridges between communities, fostering public pride and making everyone feel valued in the municipality that is a fundamental part of the natural and cultural heritage resources of the identity of the communities and local municipality that will benefit the current and future generations.

The event funded support application is supported for the reasons set forth and alluded too above subject to compliance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, No. 2 of 2010 and the Theewaterskloof Local Municipal Events By-Law (2017).

COMMENTS: DEPARTMENT INTERNAL AUDIT

It seems that the proposed finding would be still short and the budget did not make provision for hosting such an event. An adjustment budget should be considered to prevent an irregular expense.

COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORATE

No comments received from the following line departments:

- Finance Department

- Electrical Services; and

- Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003

- Theewaterskloof Local Municipal Events By-Law, 2017

- Sports and Recreation Act (SASREA), 1998

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

In total the projected budget for the festival of lights is R 641 420.00 of which R400 000.00 is already approved for the acquisition and refurbishment of the Christmas lights. The shortfall for the remaining outstanding item costs is R 250 420.00. Following the budget breakdown of the budget shortfall per item:

Table of Budget shortfall

BUDGET ITEM	QUANTITY	COST
STAGE / COKE TRUCK	1	R16 000.00
POTABLE TOILETS	12	R53 400.00
HONORARIUM FOR ENTERTAINERS	10	R 16 000.00
PAINT		R 2870.00
STATIONARY FOR GIFT PACKS	502	R 100 400.00
TRANSPORT	2	R 25 600.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES I.E. AMBULANCE SERVICES, FIRE SERVICES, LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	R 21 450.00
SOUND & EQUIPMENT	1	R 2000.00

84	CHRISTMAS COSTUME	1	R 3 500.00
	FAIRY CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	10	R 200.00
	OVERTIME: DEEP CLEANSING OF SITE AND CLEANING AFTER EVENT		R 9000.00
	TOTAL		**R 250 420.00**

Finance advised that we should consider virementing funding allocated in the tourism vote, Vote Number: 012022086121 and to make up for the shortfall and further outstanding balance will be covered by the Finance Department.

2016	Tourism	01	2022	0	8612	1	012022086121	Transfers and Grants - SMME Support Grant	WC031_Tourism Development Fund for SMMEs in tourism Sector	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste	150 000	150 000

Table: Approved Budget

BUDGET ITEM	QUANTITY	COST
NEW CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	1	R 200 000.00
REFURBISHMENT OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	1	R 200 000.00
TOTAL		**R 400 000.00**

The total cost of the event amounts to Six Hundred and Forty-One Thousand four hundred and twenty rand

925
85

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that:

1. **Management endorses the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.**

2. **Funding for the budget shortfall to the amount of R250 450.00 be allocated to successfully host the event.**

3. **Approval be granted to enter into a formal agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and to transfer the event funds to them for the logistic and coordinating of the event.**

4. **CITA to provide a debriefing report, outlining all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, by no later than 15 January 2023.**

RECOMMENDATION FROM ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE TO MANAGEMENT: 12 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was recommended as follows:

1. **That Management endorses the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.**

2. **That funding for the budget shortfall to the amount of R250 450.00 be allocated to successfully host the event.**

3. **That approval be granted to enter into a formal agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and to transfer the event funds to them for the logistic and coordinating of the event.**

4. **That CITA to provide a debriefing report, outlining all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, by no later than 15 January 2023.**

D: MANAGEMENT RESOLUTION

07 NOVEMBER 2022

ITEM OPSKRIF/ITEM HEADING

DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING: DEPARTMENT LED: ENDORSEMENT OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FESTIVAL TO BE HELD ON 16 DECEMBER 2022 ON DONKIN PLEIN IN CALEDON

[English version of the report is the original]

ITEM DATUM/ITEM DATE
2022-10-28

LêER NOMMER/FILE NUMBER
14/3/R;

DOEL VAN VERSLAG/PURPOSE / AIM OF REPORT

The purpose of this item is:

1. To endorse the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.
2. To request funding allocation for the budget shortfall to an amount of R250 450.00.
3. To request approval that a formal agreement be entered into with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and transfer funding to them for the logistics.
4. That CITA provide a debriefing report, outlining with all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, and presentation submitted to the Municipality by no later than 15 January 2023.

AGTERGROND/BACKGROUND

The Christmas Lights Festival is an annual event hosted by the Theewaterskloof Municipality as a gesture for announcing the start of the festive season. It provides an opportunity to the local communities of Theewaterskloof to come together in celebrating the festive season, where all the local people can come together. The event will afford the opportunity to showcase local artists to perform and created a platform for local businesses to showcase their local products. The last event was successfully hosted in 2017/2018. The Executive Mayor, Alderman Papier, being inspired by the success of the previous one, made a commitment to host the Christmas Lights Festival on 16 December 2022, where local artists, community groups and businesses would participate all together collectively. It is against this backdrop that the LED Department was then tasked to commence with planning and organising the event of the Christmas Lights Festival to be hosted on Thursday, 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.

BESPREKING/DISCUSSION

As part of the planning phase, an interim committee was established consisting of the relevant internal line departments such as LED & Tourism, Traffic Services, Town Management, Electricity Department, Health and Safety Officer and Supply Chain Management. To date there are three (3) planning meetings that took place to discuss the logistics of the event. (Attached hereto the action minutes of the meetings held). The event is expected to draw informal traders from Myddleton, Caledon and Tesselaarsdal and approximately five hundred (500) people are envisaged to attend the event, hence an event's application should be submitted. Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) forms part of the interim planning committee representing the local traders. They have been instrumental in the planning phase, as they have sourced local donations for the event, as well as be responsible for the submission of the event application for the festival.

Scope of the Christmas Lights Event

The Christmas Lights Festival is a one-day event which is pre-empted for 16 December 2022, whereby the Executive Mayoral Team will switch on the Christmas lights in the town of Caledon. The event will start off with the local brigade precession through town onto Donkin Plein. Thereafter local artists will entertain the crowd, followed by the formal proceedings by the Executive Mayoral Team and the switching on of the lights. Local traders will form part of the event, where they will showcase local product offerings. In total twenty-five (25) stands will be available. The event will commence from 05:00 pm until 23:30 pm.

Acquisition of the Christmas Lights

An amount of R400 000.00 has been allocated in the current financial year for the acquisition of new Christmas lights, and the refurbishment of the old Christmas lights. The tender for the refurbishing of the existing lights is advertised and will be closing on Friday 07 October 2022, whereafter the adjudication process will be followed. The tender for the acquisition of new lights has also been advertised and adjudicated.

School Gift Packs

The plan of the Executive Mayor is to hand out gift packs to the local schools consisting of basic stationery for Grade 1's as part of the event. A total of 502 gift packs is envisaged to be handed over to the school representatives at a cost of R200.00 per school gift pack. The local schools identified in and around Caledon are as follow:

- Swartberg Primary 372
- Tesselaarsdal Primary 25
- The Glebe 35
- Overberg Primary 25
- Swartberg Secondary 45

Local Artists have also been identified to perform at the event. It is suggested that an honorarium be paid to them for travelling and other related costs to an amount of R1000.00. The following local artists have shown interest in performing at the Christmas Lights Festival scheduled for 16 December 2022:

- Caledon se Domklong
- Silver Bells
- Genadendal Brass band
- Swartberg primary marimba band
- DJ Gino
- Jaden Adendorf – Overberg got talent
- Zeldene Mcdonald
- Joy & Richard

Transportation for locals from Myddleton and Tesselaarsdal

Provisions are made to transport residents from the surrounding towns of Myddleton and Tesselaars, as it is proposed that two (2) busses be hired for the day to cater for transportation arrangements.

Availability of the Coke Truck / Stage for the event

It is proposed that the Coke truck be booked as this would be more cost effective, instead of hiring a stage and the sound equipment. The representative of Coke Pty Ltd informed the team that they do not lease out trucks, instead the event organizer is expected to buy coke to the value of R16000. 00 after which the truck will be allocated. Securing the truck depends on the directive from management. Provisionally the truck has been booked until final decision has been taken by management. Should the coke truck not be secured, the budget provision for the procurement of a sound system and stage at an additional cost of R 25 000.00 will be required.

Trading Stalls

In total 25 trading stalls will be available for trading based on available space on site. It is proposed that two (2) Christmas trees in the vicinity whereby the gifts packs will be handed over to the school representatives by the Executive Mayor on the day of the event to save time. It is proposed that Father Christmas will be available and that the costume cost must be included as part of the budget for the event. The setup of the stands will start from 12h00 on the day of the event.

Events Application

The events application is being compiled by CITA, with the assistance of the Municipality to ensure that all measures are in place, including the following: risk certification, medical and safety plans, traffic plan, noise and health and safety and fire services. Due to the event being a municipal event, an application for the waive of event application fee is recommended to be considered by management.

Advertising / Marketing of Christmas Lights

To inform residents about the event, residents will be informed through municipal account letters and social media. The notice should mention that no alcohol will be allowed at the event. Advertising will start mid November 2022, subject to approval of the event by management. Posters will be created to sensitise traders especially those who have interest in trading on the day.

Service Level Agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA)

As indicated Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA) is a formal registered institution, focusing on informal markets and hosting of festival events. It is proposed that a formal service level agreement be entered into with CITA, to do the acquisition of goods for the event, as well as sourcing sponsorships to cut down on costs. As mentioned previously, they have already started lobbying local businesses for support.

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / COMMENTS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
~municipalmanagercomments~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DIREKTORAAT FINANSIES / COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE FINANCE

The LED department and BTO is currently busy sourcing operating funding through reallocations /virements.

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DIREKTORAAT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE / COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

Please check why the Primary School Swartberg appear twice for the School Gift Packs.

The Recommendations are supported.

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DIREKTORAAT TEGNIESE EN INFRASTRUKTUUR IMPLEMENTERINGSDIENSTE / COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES
Report is noted.

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE / COMMENTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT ELECTRICAL SERVICES
~electricalcomments~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DIREKTORAAT EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN BEPLANNING / COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
The item and its content is supported for approval by Management Committee.

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DIREKTORAAT GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE / COMMENTS FROM THE DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

To build integrated communities influenced by the cultural, social, and economic contexts of communities in the municipality to realise and incorporate a diverse community with disparate backgrounds and cultures that co-exist.

The event involves a social development component, as fragmented communities affect the growth and development of the municipality as a whole.

Events are acknowledged as potential contributors to economic growth, and to realise social, cultural, and environmental outcomes within broader urban development strategies. The event will further contribute to local tourism and visitor economy which assist to address seasonality.

The event will further recognise the importance of heritage in building bridges between communities, fostering public pride and making everyone feel valued in the municipality that is a fundamental part of the natural and cultural heritage resources of the identity of the communities and local municipality that will benefit the current and future generations.

The event funded support application is supported for the reasons set forth and alluded too above subject to compliance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, No. 2 of 2010 and the Theewaterskloof Local Municipal Events By-Law (2017).

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DORPSBESTUURDER: CALEDON/TESSELAARSDAL /COMMENTS FROM THE TOWN MANAGER: CALEDON/TESSELAARSDAL
~townmanagercomments~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DORPSBESTUURDER: BOTRIVIER / COMMENTS FROM TOWN MANAGER: BOTRIVER
~townmanagerbotrivier~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DORPSBESTUURDER: GRABOUW / COMMENTS FROM THE TOWN MANAGER: GRABOUW
~townmanagercommentsgrabouw~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DORPSBESTUURDER: VILLIERSDORP / COMMENTS FROM THE TOWN MANAGER: VILLIERSDORP
~townmanagercommentsvilliersdorp~

KOMMENTAAR VANAF DIE DORPSBESTUURDER: GREYTON/GENADENDAL / COMMENTS FROM THE TOWN MANAGER: GREYTON/GENADENDAL
~townmanagercommentsgreytongenadendal~

KOMMENTAAR: DORPSBESTUURDER/COMMENTS: TOWN MANAGER: RIVIERSONDEREND
~townmanagercommentsriviersonderend~

KOMMENTAAR: DEPARTEMENT INTERNE OUDIT/COMMENTS: DEPARTMENT INTERNAL AUDIT

It seems that the proposed finding would be still short and the budget did not make provision for hosting such an event. An adjustment budget should be considered to prevent an irregular expense.

KOMMENTAAR: REGSDIENSTE/COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES
~legalservicescomments~

KOMMENTAAR VAN DIREKTORAAT/COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORATE

No comments received from the following line departments:

- Finance Department

- Electrical Services; and

- Technical and Infrastructure Implementation Services.

ADDISIONELE KOMMENTAAR VAN ITEM OUTEUR/ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FROM ITEM AUTHOR

~authorcomments~

WETLIKE VERANTWOORDELIKHEID/LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003

- Theewaterskloof Local Municipal Events By-Law, 2017

- Sports and Recreation Act (SASREA), 1998

FINANSIELE VERANTWOORDELIKHEID/FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

In total the projected budget for the festival of lights is R 641 420.00 of which R400 000.00 is already approved for the acquisition and refurbishment of the Christmas lights. The shortfall for the remaining outstanding item costs is R 250 420.00. Following the budget breakdown of the budget shortfall per item:

Table of Budget shortfall

BUDGET ITEM	**QUANTITY**	**COST**
STAGE / COKE TRUCK	1	R16 000.00
POTABLE TOILETS	12	R53 400.00
HONORARIUM FOR ENTERTAINERS	10	R 16 000.00
PAINT		R 2870.00
STATIONARY FOR GIFT PACKS	502	R 100 400.00
TRANSPORT	2	R 25 600.00
EMERGENCY SERVICES I.E. AMBULANCE SERVICES, FIRE SERVICES, LIABILITY INSURANCE	3	R 21 450.00
SOUND & EQUIPMENT	1	R 2000.00
CHRISTMAS COSTUME	1	R 3 500.00
FAIRY CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	10	R 200.00
OVERTIME: DEEP CLEANSING OF SITE AND CLEANING AFTER EVENT		R 9000.00
TOTAL		**R 250 420.00**

Finance advised that we should consider virementing funding allocated in the tourism vote, Vote Number: 012022086121 and to make up for the shortfall and further outstanding balance will be covered by the Finance Department.

2016	Tourism	01	2022	0	8612	1	012022086121	Transfers and Grants - SMME Support Grant	WC031_Tourism Development Fund for SMMEs in tourism Sector	Fund Operational Revenue General Revenue Service Charges Waste	150 000	150 000

Table: Approved Budget

BUDGET ITEM	QUANTITY	COST
NEW CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	1	R 200 000.00
REFURBISHMENT OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	1	R 200 000.00
TOTAL		**R 400 000.00**

The total cost of the event amounts to Six Hundred and Forty-One Thousand four hundred and twenty rand

KLIENTESORG IMPLIKASIE/CLIENT CARE IMPLICATION

Not applicable.

RISIKO BESTUUR IMPLIKASIE/ RISK MANAGEMENT IMPLICATION

Not applicable

AANBEVELING/RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is recommended that:

1. **Management endorse the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.**
2. **Funding for the budget shortfall to the amount of R250 450.00 be allocated to successfully host the event.**
3. **Approval be granted to enter into a formal agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and to transfer the event funds to them for the logistic and coordinating of the event.**
4. **CITA to provide a debriefing report, outlining all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, by no later than 15 January 2023.**

RECOMMENDATION FROM MANAGEMENT

RESOLVED BY MANAGEMENT: 07 NOVEMBER 2022

1. **Management endorses the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.**

2. **Management resolves that the budget shortfall be discussed with the budget office by the Manager: LED, Ms E Lotriet.**

3. **That approval be granted to enter into a formal agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and to transfer the event funds to them for the logistic and coordinating of the event.**

4. **That CITA to provide a debriefing report, outlining all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, by no later than 15 January 2023.**

For finalization by the Manager: LED, Ms E Lotriet.

RECOMMENDATION FROM PORTFOLIO

RECOMMENDATION FROM ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE TO MANAGEMENT: 12 OCTOBER 2022

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was recommended as follows:

1. **That Management endorses the hosting of the Christmas lights festival on 16 December 2022 at Donkin Plein, Caledon.**

2. **That funding for the budget shortfall to the amount of R250 450.00 be allocated to successfully host the event.**

3. **That approval be granted to enter into a formal agreement with Caledon Informal Traders Association (CITA), as a registered institution, to coordinate the function and to transfer the event funds to them for the logistic and coordinating of the event.**

4. **That CITA to provide a debriefing report, outlining all expenditure to the Municipality post the event, by no later than 15 January 2023.**

RECOMMENDATION FROM EMC
~emcrecommendation~

RECOMMENDATION FROM COUNCIL
~councilreccomendation~

SPECIAL EMC MEETING FEEDBACK
~specialemcfeedback~

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING FEEDBACK
~specialcouncilfeedback~

MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEETING FEEDBACK
~municipalplanningfeedback~

ICT STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING FEEDBACK
~ictsteeringfeedback~

FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING FEEDBACK

E: CORRESPONDENCE W.R.T

BUDGET & BUDGET SHORTFALL

Elana Lotriet

From: Elana Lotriet
Sent: Monday, 07 November 2022 11:58
To: Ashwille Riddles
Cc: Carisha Johnson; Kayalakhe Nontshiza; Honey Gxoyiya; Stalin Govender; Morne October; Busisiwe Fadana
Subject: RE: LED - Christmas Lights Festival

Good day Mr Riddles,

1. It was requested from LED to look for funding.
2. This is the only funding that we can make available for the event. (My view)
3. If we cannot use this funding, it means that finance must source the full amount of R250 000.00 for the Christmas Lights Festival, if a virement cannot be done.

Regards,

Elana

From: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 07 November 2022 11:49
To: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Carisha Johnson <carishajo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: LED

Elana

Please provide your view on Jacky's mail pertaining to the festival funds?

From: Jacky Smith <jackysm@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 31 October 2022 09:04
To: Ashwille Riddles <ashwilleri@twk.gov.za>
Subject: LED

Good day Mr Riddles,

Attached I&E as at 30 October 2022.

The money that LED can make available for the Christmas light event is an item Transfer and Subsidies. This is for a specific project. No virement can be made from other items to transfer and subsidies.

EPWP – wrong allocation on salaries.

- Currently Informal settlements personnel and labour is already overspent.

938

Elana Lotriet

From: Elana Lotriet
Sent: Monday, 31 October 2022 12:31
To: Shaniel Gertse
Cc: Honey Gxoyiya; Kayalakhe Nontshiza; Morne October; Stalin Govender; Busisiwe Fadana; Zamion Baron; Marelize Faul; Athene Toring
Subject: RE: Item: Christmas Lights
Attachments: Christmas Lights Item_31 October 2022.pdf

Good day Shaniel,

Eric and I discussed the item with Mr Gxoyiya and was approved.

Can you kindly ensure that it is approved on collaborator and forward it to Zamion to be placed on the agenda.

Athene, attached please find a copy of the item with comments received on 31 October 2022 @ 10:00 from the line departments.

Regards,

Elana L. Lotriet
Manager: Local Economic Development & Tourism
Tel: 028 214 3300
Email: elanalo@twk.org.za

From: Shaniel Gertse <shanielge@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 31 October 2022 12:11
To: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Re: Item: Christmas Lights

Hey Elana

Mr Gxoyiya has received the Item. He is available for you to come and discuss the abovementioned item.

Regards
Shaniel

Get Outlook for Android

From: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, October 31, 2022 11:41:20 AM
To: Leanne Botha <leanneb@be.co.za>
Cc: Kayalakhe Nontshiza <kayalakheno@twk.gov.za>; Stalin Govender <stalingo@twk.gov.za>; Busisiwe Fadana <busisiwefa@twk.gov.za>; Morne October <morneoc@twk.gov.za>; Honey Gxoyiya <honeygx@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Item: Christmas Lights

Thank you Leanne. Much appreciated.

Regards,

Elana

939

From: Leanne Botha <leanneb@be.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 31 October 2022 11:35
To: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Kayalakhe Nontshiza <kayalakheno@twk.gov.za>; Stalin Govender <stalingo@twk.gov.za>; Busisiwe Fadana <busisiwefa@twk.gov.za>; Morne October <morneoc@twk.gov.za>; Honey Gxoyiya <honeygx@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Item: Christmas Lights

Good Morning Elana,

As discussed, I reallocated to Mr Gxoyiya.

We will go to Mr Nontshiza tomorrow to assist with his difficulties.

Should there be any further questions or queries, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind Regards

Leanne Botha
Support Consultant
Business Engineering (Pty) Limited
E-Mail: leanneb@be.co.za
Phone: +27 63 294 7660 | 0871 705 185 | +27 12 9982614

be. Collaborator

From: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 31 October 2022 11:23
To: Leanne Botha <leanneb@be.co.za>
Cc: Kayalakhe Nontshiza <kayalakheno@twk.gov.za>; Stalin Govender <stalingo@twk.gov.za>; Busisiwe Fadana <busisiwefa@twk.gov.za>; Morne October <morneoc@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Item: Christmas Lights

Good day Leanne,

Trust you are well.

Can you please assist us with the above item, currently in Eric Nontshiza's collab inbox. It must be approved and forwarded to Zamion for the management agenda. Eric is experiencing difficulty in accessing his collaborator.

Thank you for your assistance.

Regards,

Elana

ANNEXURE F: PROOF OF REPAYMENT OF UNSPENT BUDGET TO MUN.

Elana Lotriet

From: Iveina van der Berg
Sent: Monday, 27 March 2023 14:48
To: Elana Lotriet
Subject: RE: Banking Details

Hi Elana

Payment was received I need a vote number where money should be allocated to please.

2023-03-24	**CREDIT TRANSFER ZZ00012026**		

Thankyou

From: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, March 14, 2023 9:34 AM
To: Iveina van der Berg <iveinasi@twk.gov.za>; Janine van Niekerk <janineva@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Susara de Wee <susarade@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Banking Details

Thank you

Elana

From: Iveina van der Berg <iveinasi@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 14 March 2023 09:19
To: Janine van Niekerk <janineva@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>; Susara de Wee <susarade@twk.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Banking Details

Good day Elana

Please find attached as requested, kindly provide the vote number where money should be allocated to.

Kind Regards

From: Janine van Niekerk <janineva@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, March 14, 2023 9: AM
To: Iveina van der Berg <iveinasi@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>; Susara de Wee <susarade@twk.gov.za>
Subject: FW: Banking Details

More Iveina/Susara

Sien onderstaande versoek vir jul terugvoering.

Groete
Janine

From: Elana Lotriet <elanalo@twk.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, March 14, 2023 9:06 AM

To: Janine van Niekerk <janineva@twk.gov.za>
Cc: Stalin Govender <stalingo@twk.gov.za>; Morne October <morneoc@twk.gov.za>
Subject: Banking Details

942

Good day Janine,

As per yesterdays discussion, kindly provide me with the banking details and vote number/ reference number which should be used for the service provider who needs to pay back the unspent funds of the Christmas lights project to the amount of R79 000.00

Thank you

Elana

ITEM TITLE

SC26/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: FINANCE DEPARTMENT: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – ELEC 01/2022/23 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTING IN GRABOUW, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL AREA

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the irregular expenditure that could be incurred with regards to the tender, ELEC 01/2022/23 Supply, Delivery and Installation of New Mast Lighting in Grabouw, Theewaterskloof Municipal Area.

BACKGROUND

The tender ELEC 01/2022/23 Supply, Delivery and Installation of New Mast Lighting in Grabouw, Theewaterskloof Municipal Area was advertised on 27 May 2022 in the Newspaper, Municipal Website and E-Tender. The tender closed on 01 July 2022 and 14 tenders were received.

The tender was evaluated by the Supply Chain Management and End user. The correct process was followed. The item was referred to Bid Adjudication Committee for final approval and the meeting was held on 19 August 2022.

DISCUSSION

The tender ELEC 01/2022/23 was served at Bid Adjudication Committee on 19 August 2022. On the day of the Bid Adjudication a constituted meeting was held at 09:00 with all the members present. The meeting was not recorded for the morning reason being for clarification regarding certain issues and was adjourn till the afternoon at 14:00. The SCM Practitioner fell ill and went home.

The following members were present: Mr A Riddles, Mr H Gxoyiya, Mr W Solomons-Johannes and Mr J Amansure.

The following observers were present: Mr S Francis, Mr M Redelinghuys and Mr Z Baron.

The meeting was held in the afternoon and the SCM Practitioner was not present.

The SCM policy and the MFMA state the following:

Regulation 29 (b): BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEES

(a) A bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior managers of the Theewaterskloof Municipality which must include – a) the chief financial officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer; and

b) at least one senior supply chain management practitioner who is an official of the Theewaterskloof Municipality; and

c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official, if such an expert exists.

The Adjudication Committee confirms that the tender complies with the tender conditions and criteria, and recommends to the Adjudication that:

The award was given to MDL Engineering Company (Pty) Ltd. for the amount of R 8 182 769.13 (Eight Million One Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty-Nine Rand and Thirteen Cents) Vat incl.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless Council certifies the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 8 182 769.13 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 24 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 8 182 769.13 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 8 182 769.13 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 8 182 769.13 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 8 182 769.13 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr A Riddles.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on ELEC 01/2022/23 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTING IN GRABOUW, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL AREA

In terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
MDL Engineering (Pty) Ltd.	**ELEC 01/2022/23 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTING IN GRABOUW, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL AREA**	17 March 2023

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
ELEC 01/2022/23 – SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTING IN GRABOUW, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL AREA

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTING IN GRABOUW, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPAL AREA

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 8 182 769.13 Including VAT

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
17 March 2023

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes X	no	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		

The appointment was made bases on a competitive bidding process (Tender) Contract number (ELEC 01/2022/23)

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The addendum contract is based on expansion for an amount of R 1 633 424.088 (One Million Six Hundred Thirty Three Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Four Rand Eight Cents) (Inclusive of 5% contingencies, 2% escalation allowance and 15% VAT) with a 10 – 12 week construction period in terms of Clause 52 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy.		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The contract ELEC 01/2022/23 was in place.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Access to basic needs is a constitutional right of all people and is the core function of the municipality hence by providing lights to the community council received full value for money.		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Funding spent for the intended purpose and no losses or damages suffered.		

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Goods was received in good order		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		

All members should be present at the meeting.

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned	
.....	.....
Signature of Director Concerned	Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
1.	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date

ITEM TITLE

SC27/2026 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: FINANCE DEPARTMENT: IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE – FIN 03/2022/23 – PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTRICITY PREPAYMENT UNIFORM VENDING SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025

[English version of the report is the original]

FILE NUMBER

6/3/1/5/1

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Municipal Public Accounts Committee on the irregular expenditure that could be incurred with regards to the tender, FIN 03/2022/23 – Provision and Administration of Electricity prepayment uniform vending system for the period from date of appointment until 30 June 2025.

BACKGROUND

The tender FIN 03/2022/23 – Provision and Administration of Electricity prepayment uniform vending system for the period from date of appointment until 30 June 2025 was advertised on Friday 08 April 2022 in the Newspaper, Municipal Website and E-Tender. The tender closed on 29 April 2022, and seven (7) tenders were received.

The tender was evaluated by the Supply Chain Management and End user on 22 September 2022. The competitive bidding process was followed. The item was referred to Bid Adjudication Committee for final approval and the meeting was held on 23 September 2022.

DISCUSSION

The tender FIN 03/2022/23 – Provision and Administration of Electricity prepayment uniform vending system for the period from date of appointment until 30 June 2025 was served at Bid Adjudication Committee on 23 September 2022. On the day of the Bid Adjudication a constituted meeting was held virtually at 14:00 with the members as stated below. The SCM Practitioner was at work on that day but was not invited to attend the meeting.

The following members were present: Mr A Riddles, Mr H Gxoyiya, Mr W Solomons-Johannes and Mr J Amansure.

The following observers were present: Mr S Francis and Mrs J van Niekerk

The SCM policy and MFMA state the following:

Regulation 29 (b): BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEES

a) A bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior managers of the Theewaterskloof Municipality which must include – a) the chief financial officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer; and

b) at least one senior supply chain management practitioner who is an official of the Theewaterskloof Municipality; and

c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official, if such an expert exists.

The Adjudication Committee confirms that the tender complies with the tender conditions and criteria, and recommends to the Adjudication that:

The award was made to Utilities World (Pty) Ltd. in the estimated amount of R 3 646 500.00 (Three Million Six Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Rand Only) Vat Incl.

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY

Section 32 of the MFMA states that any official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorized an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure. A municipality must recover such expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure, unless Council certifies the irregular expenditure as irrecoverable, after the Municipal Public Accounts Committee has investigated and recommended it.

Irregular expenditure for the purpose of this item means expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable

CLIENT CARE IMPLICATIONS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION BY ITEM AUTHOR:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 3 646 500.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDANTION BY MANAGEMENT TO MPAC: 24 APRIL 2023

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 3 646 500.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION BY MPAC TO COUNCIL: 11 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, and seconded by Councillor MA Nomkoko it was recommended as follows:

In the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 3 646 500.00 be condoned.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

It is therefore recommended that, in the view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, Council has received value for money, Council did not suffer any loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 3 646 500.00 be condoned.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL: 30 MAY 2023

After the Chairperson had given the Councillors an opportunity, and the item had been thoroughly discussed, on a proposal by Councillor MR Nongxaza and seconded by Alderman BB Mkhwibiso, it was resolved as follows:

In view of the fact that there is no reason to suspect fraud, and that Council has received value for money and did not suffer any financial loss and as there are no grounds for a claim against any official, it is resolved that the irregular expenditure in the amount of R 3 646 500.00 be approved and accepted.

For finalization by the Acting Director: Finance, Mr A Riddles.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL:

Reconsideration of agenda-item as per National Treasury outcome assessment which stipulated Section 32 non-compliance for agenda-item tabled.

Status Report on FIN 03/2022/23 – PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTRICITY PREPAYMENT UNIFORM VENDING SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025

In terms of SCM and MFMA requirements and remedial action required if necessary

Supplier	Service Description	Commencement date of contract
Utilities World (Pty) Ltd.	**FIN 03/2022/23 – PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTRICITY PREPAYMENT UNIFORM VENDING SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025**	30 June 2025

1

What was the initial Purpose of the contract
FIN 03/2022/23 – PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTRICITY PREPAYMENT UNIFORM VENDING SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025.

2

Initial Scope of Contract and if uncertain please explain
PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ELECTRICITY PREPAYMENT UNIFORM VENDING SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD FROM DATE OF APPOINTMENT UNTIL 30 JUNE 2025

3

Initial Contract Value and if uncertain please explain
R 3 646 500.00 Including VAT

4

Initial Expiry Date and if uncertain please explain
30 June 2025

5

Was normal SCM Process followed and complied with		
Yes X	no	Uncertain
Explain of motivate your response		
The appointment was made bases on a competitive bidding process (Tender) Contract number (FIN 03/2022/23)		

6

Has the purpose, scope or contract period been extended or expanded since the initial appointment of the service provider		
Yes	No x	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		

7

Was a formal contract or SLA initially entered into in terms of SCM and MFMA Requirements		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response		
The contract FIN 03/2022/23 was in place.		

8

Should a contract not have existed has it since been entered into and has all compliance requirements like as it applies in respect of the SCM process and or for purposes of deviations been complied with		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Motivate or explain your response		

9

Did Council because of this transaction received best value for money i.e. in spite of non-compliance, if any with SCM or MFMA requirements		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
It provisioning and administrating of Electricity Uniform Vending System		

10

Has the Municipality suffered any losses or damages as a result of non-compliance with any of the MFMA or SCM requirements		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		

Funding spent for the intended purpose and no losses or damages suffered.

11

Are you satisfied with the performance of the current service provider to the extent that the contract should be continued with		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		
Services is still ongoing till 30 June 2025		

12

Has the director investigated and established whether or not there is not at this point a better service provider, price or product which would justify a new procurement process and a reconsideration of the current service provider, product or price		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Please explain or motivate your response above		

14

Could any form of non-compliance have been prevented		
Yes	No **X**	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		

15

What remedies have been put in place to prevent any non-compliance being repeated		
Yes **X**	No	Uncertain
Explain or motivate your response above		
All members should be present at the meeting.		

16

General or additional Comments of the Director Concerned

..... Signature of Director Concerned	..... Date

17

General Comments/Findings and recommendations of the CFO	
Signature of CFO	Date

18

General Comments/Findings and or recommendations of the Chief Audit Executive	
Signature of Chief Audit Executive	Date

19

Final response of the Director Concerned for consideration by the Municipal Manager	
Signature of the Director concerned	Date

20

General Comments and findings of the Municipal Manager	
1.	
Signature of the Municipal Manager	Date